



**PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED**



**32<sup>ND</sup> ANNUAL REPORT  
2022 – 23**

Manufacturers & Exporters of Stainless Steel Welded Pipes & Tubes



## Board of Directors

### Prakash C. Kanugo

Chairman & Managing Director

### Ashok M. Seth

Executive Director & CFO

### Hemant P. Kanugo

Executive Director

### Kamal P. Kanugo

Executive Director

(Appointed w.e.f. 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2023)

### A. Prakashchandra Hegde

Independent Director

### Himanshu J. Thaker

Independent Director

### Neetta K. Bokaria

Independent Director

### Rajesh Kumar Agrawal

Independent Director

(Appointed w.e.f. 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2023)

### Sundaram Padmanabhan

Independent Director

(Appointed w.e.f. 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023)

### Sharad Chandra Bohra

Independent Director

(Appointed w.e.f. 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023)

## Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

### Ms. Hemali Rachh

(upto 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2023)

### Mr. Himanshu Sethia

(Appointed w.e.f. 15<sup>th</sup> February, 2023)

## Bankers

Bank of Baroda

ICICI Bank

Kotak Mahindra Bank

## Statutory Auditors

M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

## Secretarial Auditors

M/s. S. K. Jain & Co.

Company Secretaries

## Internal Auditors

M/s. Luniya & Co.

Chartered Accountants

## Registered Office

101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road,  
Mumbai - 400 004.

Tel. : 022 66134500

Fax : 022 66134599

Email : [investorgrievances@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investorgrievances@prakashsteelage.com)

Website : [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)

## Corporate Identification Number

L27106MH1991PLC061595

## Registrar & Share Transfer Agents

Bigshare Services Private Limited

S6-2, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Pinnacle Business Park,

Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road,  
Andheri (East), Mumbai-400 093. Maharashtra

Tel. : +91-022-62638222

Fax : +91-022-62638299

Email : [charm@bigshareonline.com](mailto:charm@bigshareonline.com)

Website : [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

## Manufacturing Unit

Survey No. 46/1, Parjai Road,

Village : Kherdi, Silvassa - 396 230,

Union Territory Dadra & Nagar Haveli (India)



<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
1. Notice of 32 <sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting	2
2. Letter from Chairman	26
3. Board's Report	27
4. Annexures I : Remuneration Policy	38
5. Annexure II : Secretarial Audit Report	40
6. Annexure III : Conservation of Energy, Technology, Absorption & Foreign Exchange Earning and outgo	46
7. Annexure IV : Report on CSR Activities	47
8. Annexure V & V-A : Remuneration of Directors & KMP	51-52
9. Annexure VI : Management Discussion & Analysis Report	53
10. Annexure VII : Corporate Governance Report	59
11. Auditor's Report	84
12. Financial Statements	95



## NOTICE of 32<sup>nd</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the 32<sup>nd</sup> (Thirty-Second) Annual General Meeting ("AGM") of the Members of **Prakash Steelage Limited** will be held on Wednesday, 27<sup>th</sup> September, 2023 at 3.00 p.m. through Video Conferencing ('VC')/Other Audio-Visual Means ('OAVM'), to transact the following business:

### **ORDINARY BUSINESS :**

#### **Item No. 1: Adoption of Financial Statements:**

To receive consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023, along with the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.

To consider and if deemed fit, to give assent or dissent to the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

**"RESOLVED THAT** the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023 along with the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon be and are hereby considered and adopted."

#### **Item No. 2--: Re-appointment of Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN:00309706) as a Director liable to retire by rotation:**

To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN:00309706), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

To consider and if deemed fit, to give assent or dissent to the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN:00309706), who retires by rotation at this meeting and being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

#### **Item No. 3: Re-appointment of M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219) as Statutory Auditor of the Company:**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

**"RESOLVED THAT,** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and recommendation of Audit Committee and approval of the Board of Director in their meetings held on May 26, 2023, the consent of member be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office for a second term of 5 years viz. from the conclusion of ensuing 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM of Company till the conclusion of its 37<sup>th</sup> AGM, to be held in the year 2028 at such remuneration as may be recommended by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company in addition to applicable taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses incurred by them."

### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

#### **Item No. 4: Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367), by appointing him as Whole Time Director of the Company:**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as, an **Ordinary Resolution:**

**"RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Sections 152, 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), approval of the members be and is hereby accorded to appoint Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367) as a Whole Time Director designated as Executive Director of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) years from August 10, 2023, the period of his office shall be liable to retire by rotation .

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT,** in the event of absence or inadequacy of net profit in any Financial Year, the remuneration



payable to Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367) shall be governed by Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Act or any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof and the amount so computed shall be treated as the Minimum Remuneration payable to him for such Financial Year in any case, whatsoever;

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any one Director of the Company be and is hereby authorized to file necessary e-forms with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and to do all such acts, deeds and things which are necessary to give effect to this resolution.”

**Item No. 5 – Re-appointment of Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN: 00309894) as a Whole-time Director of the Company:**  
To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as, an **Ordinary Resolution**:

**“RESOLVED THAT**, pursuant to the provisions of Section 152, 196, 197 and 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Schedule V thereto and other applicable acts, rules and regulations, if any, (including any statutory modification(s) or amendment(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and subject to approval(s) / permission(s) of authorities and / or agency(ies) etc. as may be necessary in this regard and as per the Articles of Association of the Company and based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the approval of Board of Directors vide resolutions dated August 10, 2023, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded for the re-appointment of Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN: 00309894) as the Whole-Time Director of the Company, for a period of five years w.e.f. October 01, 2023, liable to retire by rotation.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** in the event of absence or inadequacy of net profit in any Financial Year, the remuneration payable to Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN: 00309894) shall be governed by Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Act or any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof and the amount so computed shall be treated as the Minimum Remuneration payable to him for such Financial Year in any case, whatsoever;

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any one Director of the Company be and is hereby authorized to file necessary e-forms with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and to do all such acts, deeds and things which are necessary to give effect to this resolution.”

**Item No. 6: Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal (DIN:07195960), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company:**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'), on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors for appointment of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal (DIN:07195960) as an Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. August 10, 2023, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the Listing Regulations and is eligible for appointment, and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing in terms of Section 160(1) of the Act and who holds office as such up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting, be and is hereby, appointed as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company not liable to retire by rotation, to hold office for a period of five years with effect from August 10, 2023 till August 9, 2028.

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution.

**Item No. 7: Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan (DIN: 08454415), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company:**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'), on



the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors for appointment of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan (DIN: 08454415) as an Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. August 25, 2023, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the Listing Regulations and is eligible for appointment, and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing in terms of Section 160(1) of the Act and who holds office as such up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting, be and is hereby, appointed as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company not liable to retire by rotation, to hold office for a period of four (4) years with effect from August 25, 2023 till August 24, 2027.

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution.

**Item No. 8: Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra (00344223), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company:**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution:**

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'), on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors for appointment of Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra (00344223) as an Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. August 25, 2023, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the Listing Regulations and is eligible for appointment, and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing in terms of Section 160(1) of the Act and who holds office as such up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting, be and is hereby, appointed as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company not liable to retire by rotation, to hold office for a period of four (4) years with effect from August 25, 2023 till August 24, 2027.

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution.

**Item No. 9: Re-Appointment of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366) as Chairman and Managing Director of the Company:**

To consider and if deemed fit, pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a **Special Resolution:**

**“RESOLVED THAT** based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Board of Directors, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 196(3), & 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) and Schedule V thereto and the Rules made thereunder including any amendment(s), statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force and the Articles of Association of the company and subject to such other approvals as may be necessary, the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded for the re-appointment of **Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366)** as Chairman and Managing Director of the Company who has attained the age of 70 years, for a period of 5 years commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2028, at Nil remuneration.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to execute all such documents, writings and agreements as may be required for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution.”

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

Sd/-

**Prakash C. Kanugo**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00286366

Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023  
Place : Mumbai



## NOTES

### **1. Explanatory Statement under Section 102 of the Companies Act ("the Act"):**

An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Act setting out material facts concerning the Ordinary Business to be transacted in Item No. 3 and Special Business to be transacted under Item No. 4 to 9 of the Notice is annexed hereto

### **2. General Meeting through Video Conferencing or other audio-visual means (OVAM):**

3. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") vide its General Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020, the General Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, General Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 5, 2020, General Circular No. 39/2020 dated December 31, 2020, General Circular No 02/2021 dated January 13, 2021, General Circular No. 19/2021 dated December 08, 2021, General Circular No. 21/2021 dated December 14, 2021, General Circular No. 2/2022 dated May 05, 2022 and General Circular No. 10/2022 dated December 12, 2022 all issued by the Ministry of Corporate, Government of India and other circulars issued in this respect ("MCA Circulars") allowed, inter-alia, conduct of AGMs through Video Conferencing/ Other Audio-Visual Means ("VC/ OAVM") facility on or before 30th September 2023, in accordance with the requirements provided in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the MCA General Circular No. 20/2020. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) also vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD2/CIR/P/2021/11 dated 15<sup>th</sup> January, 2021, Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD2/CIR/P/2022/62 dated 13<sup>th</sup> May, 2022 and Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated 5th January 2023 ("SEBI Circular") has provided certain relaxations from compliance with certain provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"). In compliance with these Circulars, provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM of the Company is being held through VC/OAVM, which does not require physical presence of members at a common venue.

### **4. Closure of Register of Members and Share Transfer Books:**

Pursuant to the Provisions of Section 91 of the Companies Act 2013, the Register of Members of the Company and Share Transfer Books shall remain closed from Thursday, September 21, 2023 to Wednesday, September 27, 2023 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of Annual General Meeting of the Company.

### **5. Appointment of Proxy:**

A Member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting is entitled to appoint proxy/ proxies to attend and vote on poll instead of himself/ herself and the proxy/ proxies need not be a Member of the Company. A proxy form is sent herewith. Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA circulars and SEBI circular through VC/OAVM, the requirement of physical attendance of members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, in terms of the MCA circulars and SEBI circular, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for this AGM and hence the proxy form, route map and attendance slip are not annexed to this notice.

### **6. Authorized Representative:**

Institutional/Corporate members (i.e. other than individuals/HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of its Board or governing body Resolution/Authorization etc., authorizing its representative to attend the Annual General Meeting through VC/OAVM on its behalf and to vote through remote e-voting. The said Resolution/Authorization shall be sent to the Scrutinizer by email through its registered email address to skjaincs1944@gmail.com with a copy marked to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.

### **7. A brief Resume of Director as per Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India:**

The relevant details as required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India of the person seeking appointment or re-appointment as Director under Item No. 2, 5, & 9 of the Notice, is also annexed herewith as 'Annexure-A' and under Item No. 4, 6, 7, and 8 of the Notice, is also annexed herewith as 'Annexure-B'



## **8. Electronic Copy of Annual Report and Notice of Annual General Meeting:**

In line with the aforesaid Circulars, the Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2022-2023 are being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories. The Notice convening the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com) and may also be accessed from the relevant section of the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) respectively. The Notice is also available on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the Annual General Meeting).

The Members can join the Annual General Meeting in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the Annual General Meeting through VC/OAVM will be made available to at least 1000 Members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors, etc. who are allowed to attend the Annual General Meeting without restriction on the account of first come first served basis.

Members attending the AGM through VC / OAVM shall be reckoned for the purpose of quorum under Section 103 of the Act.

Since the AGM will be held through VC/ OAVM and there is no physical venue of the AGM, the route map of the venue of the AGM is not annexed hereto.

Pursuant to Section 113 of the Act, Corporate Members are requested to send a duly certified copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote at the AGM, by e-mail before e-voting / attending AGM, to [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com).

For receiving all communication (including Annual Report) from the Company electronically, Members are requested to register / update their email addresses with the relevant Depository Participant.

In case of joint holders attending the AGM, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.

Members are requested to intimate immediately the change of address or demise of any Member, if any, to the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agents to prevent frauds.

## **9. Change(s)/Modification(s) in personal information:**

Members are requested to notify immediately any change in their address / Bank mandate to their respective Depository Participants (DPs) in respect of their electronic share accounts and in respect of their physical shares folios to the Registrars and Share Transfer Agent of the Company, **M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited, S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra -400093.**

Non-Resident Indian Members are requested to inform M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited, immediately of:

- a. Change in their residential status on return to India for permanent settlement.
- b. Particulars of their bank account maintained in India with complete name, branch, account type, account no. and address of the Bank with PIN Code No, if not furnished earlier.

## **10. Inspection of Register and Documents:**

The Registers required to be maintained under the Companies Act, 2013 including the Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their Shareholding in the Company under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the





Register of Contracts maintained by the Company under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be available for inspection by the Members at the Annual General Meeting.

All documents referred to in the Notice and the Explanatory Statement shall also be available for inspection without any fee by the members from the date of circulation of this Notice up to the date of AGM, i.e., Wednesday, September 27, 2023. Members seeking to [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com) inspect such documents can send an e-mail to mentioning their names, folio numbers / demat account numbers and contact numbers

All other relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Act will be available for inspection by the Shareholders at the Registered Office of the Company between 10.00 a.m. and 1.00 p.m. on all working days, from the date hereof up to the date of the Annual General Meeting.

Members desiring any information/queries as regards to the accounts of the Company are requested to forward their queries at the Corporate Office Address or mail at [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com) at least 10 days before the Annual General Meeting, so as to enable the Management of the Company to furnish the information /replies/ clarification at the Annual General Meeting.

#### **11. Unclaimed Dividend & Share Application Money:**

The Company has no unpaid or unclaimed dividend that is to be transferred to IEPF in the Current Financial Year i.e 2022-23.

Members may note that shares as well as unclaimed dividends transferred to IEPF Authority can be claimed back from them. Concerned Members/investors are advised to visit the website [iepf.gov.in](http://iepf.gov.in) for lodging claim.

Members for refund of shares from the IEPF Authority who wish to claim dividend, which remain unclaimed, are requested to correspond with the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited, at their address.

The Members are requested to note that dividends not encased or claimed within seven years from the date of transfer to the Company's Unpaid Dividend Account, will, as per Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013, be transferred to the Investors Education and Protection Fund.

**12.** Members are requested to quote their Ledger Folio Number / Client ID Number in all their future correspondence.

**13.** As per the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 the facility for making a nomination is available for the Members in respect of the shares held by them. Members who have not yet registered their nomination are requested to register the same by submitting Form No. SH-13. If a member desires to cancel the earlier nomination and record a fresh nomination, he/she may submit the same in Form No. SH-14. Members are requested to submit the said form to their DP in case the shares are held in electronic form and to the Registrar [charmi@bigshareonline.com](mailto:charmi@bigshareonline.com) in case the shares are held in physical form, quoting their folio number.

#### **14. Voting**

In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide the facility to members to exercise their vote on the Resolutions proposed to be passed at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting by electronic means to all Members in proportion to their Shareholding as at the close of business hours on Wednesday, 20<sup>th</sup> September 2023. All the businesses contained in this Notice may be transacted through abovementioned e-voting facilities, being provided by Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). Any person, who acquires Shares of the Company and becomes Member of the Company after the Company sends the Notice of the AGM by email and holds Shares as on the cut-off date i.e. Wednesday, 20<sup>th</sup> September 2023, may obtain the User ID and password by sending a request to the Company's email address [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com). However, if such Member is already registered with CDSL for remote e-Voting then he/she can use his/her existing user ID and password for casting vote.

The members, whose names appear in the Register of Members/list of Beneficial Owners as on Wednesday, 20<sup>th</sup>



September 2023 i.e. the cut-off date, shall be entitled to vote on the Resolutions set forth in this Notice. The Members may cast their votes on electronic voting system from place other than the venue of the Annual General Meeting (i.e. remote e-voting). The remote e-voting period will commence on Sunday, September 24, 2023 at 9.00 a.m. and will end on Tuesday, September 26, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.

Only those Members who will be present in the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the resolutions through remote e-voting, and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-voting system during the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM

The members who have cast their votes through remote e-voting may attend the Annual General Meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their votes again.

The Company has appointed M/s. S.K. Jain & Co., Company Secretaries, to act as the Scrutinizer, to scrutinize the entire e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting at the AGM, unblock the votes cast through electronic voting system provided during the AGM and remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses, not in the employment of the Company and make a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, within 48 hours of conclusion of the AGM, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing who shall countersign the same and declare the results of the voting forthwith. The Resolution(s) shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the AGM, subject to receipt of requisite number of votes.

The results declared along with the scrutinizer's report shall be placed on the website of the Company i.e. [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com) and on the website of CDSL immediately after the results are declared by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The same shall be communicated by the Company to the stock exchanges i.e., BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

The members desiring to vote through remote e-voting are requested to refer to the detailed procedure given hereinafter:

#### **15. THE INTRUCTIONS OF SHAREHOLDERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND E-VOTING DURING AGM AND JOINING MEETING THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:**

- i. The voting period begins on Sunday, September 24, 2023 at 9.00 a.m. and will end on Tuesday, September 26, 2023 at 5.00 p.m. During this period Shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of September 20, 2023 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- ii. Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- iii. Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 09.12.2020, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all Shareholders' Resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional Shareholders/ Retail Shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

**Step 1: Access through Depositories CDSL/NSDL e-Voting system in case of individual Shareholders holding Shares in demat mode.**



- iv. In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Pursuant to abovesaid SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode is given below:

Type of Shareholders	Login Method
<b>Individual Shareholders holdings securities in Demat mode with CDSL Depository</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or visit <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</li> <li>After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers i.e. CDSL/NSDL/KARVY/LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslinda.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslinda.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></li> <li>Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from an e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</li> </ol>
<b>Individual Shareholders holdings securities in Demat mode with NSDL Depository</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsd.com">https://eservices.nsd.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the “Beneficial Owner” icon under “Login” which is available under 'IDeAS' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on “Access to e-Voting” under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsd.com">https://eservices.nsd.com</a>. Select “Register Online for IDeAS “Portal or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsd.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsd.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsd.com/">https://www.evoting.nsd.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen</li> </ol>



Type of Shareholders	Login Method
	will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.
<b>Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their Depository Participants</b>	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL

Login Type	Helpdesk details
<b>Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33.
<b>Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

## Step 2: Access through CDSL e-Voting system in case of shareholders holding shares in physical mode and non-individual shareholders in demat mode.

### v. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.

The Company has entered into an arrangement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited ('CDSL') for facilitating remote e-voting for 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting.

• E-Voting to commence	: Sunday, September 24, 2023 at 9.00 a.m.
• E-Voting to end	: Tuesday, September 26, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.
• URL	: <a href="http://www.evotingindia.com">www.evotingindia.com</a>

1. The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com)
2. Click on "Shareholders" module.
3. Now Enter your User ID:
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.



4. Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
5. If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and voted on an earlier voting of any Company, then your existing password is to be used.
6. If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

	<b>For Physical shareholders and other than individual shareholders holding shares in Demat.</b>
<b>PAN*</b>	<p>Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/ Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by Company / RTA or contact Company / RTA.</li> </ul>
<b>Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB)</b>	<p>Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat or in the company records in order to login.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field.</li> </ul>

- vi. After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- vii. Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then reach directly the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- viii. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- ix. Click on the EVSN for the relevant “Prakash Steelage Limited” on which you choose to vote.
- x. On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- xi. Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- xii. After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.
- xiii. Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- xiv. You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- xv. If Demat account holder has forgotten the changed password, then enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- xvi. There is also an optional provision to upload BR/POA if any uploaded, which will be made available to scrutinizer for verification.
- xvii. Facility for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting Only**



- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to log on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and register themselves as Corporate module.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com).
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- It is Mandatory that, A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com), if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

#### **16. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM & E-VOTING DURING MEETING ARE AS UNDER:**

- i. The procedure for attending meeting & e-voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote evoting.
- ii. The link for VC/OAVM to attend meeting will be available where the EVSN of Company will be displayed after successful login as per the instructions mentioned above for Remote e-voting.
- iii. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM/EGM.
- iv. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / I-Pads for better experience.
- v. Further, Shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the Meeting.
- vi. Please note that participants connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is, therefore, recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- vii. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the Meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance at least 3 (three) days prior to Meeting i.e. on or before Sunday, 24<sup>th</sup> September, 2023 mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at [investors@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investors@prakashsteelage.com). The Members who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance at least 5 (five) days prior to Meeting i.e. on or before Friday, 22<sup>nd</sup> September 2023 mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com). These queries will be replied to by the Company suitably by email.
- viii. Those Shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the Meeting.
- ix. Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM/EGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the EGM/AGM.
- x. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the EGM/AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.

#### **17. PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL/MOBILE NO. ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE COMPANY/DEPOSITORIES.**

1. For Physical shareholders - please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company/RTA email id.
2. For Demat shareholders - Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP)



3. For Individual Demat shareholders – Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

### General Instructions

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL, ) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call toll free no. 1800 22 55 33.

### APPEAL TO MEMBERS

The Company would like to appeal to its members to hold their shares in Dematerialized (Demat) form. Managing your investment in securities is simple and easy in Demat / Electronic form and it has many advantages over managing it in physical form as there is no scope of loss, misplacement, theft or deterioration of securities in Demat form. The members may get in touch with the M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited at ([investor@bigshareonline.com](mailto:investor@bigshareonline.com)), our Registrar and Transfer Agent or the Company Secretary at ([cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com)) for any query relating to Demat.

Non-Resident Indian Members are requested to inform M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited, immediately of:

- Change in their residential status on return to India for permanent settlement.
- Particulars of their bank account maintained in India with complete name, branch, account type, account number IFSC, MICR Code and address of the bank with pin code number, if not furnished earlier.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has made it mandatory for every participant in the securities / capital market to furnish Income Tax Permanent Account Number (PAN). Accordingly, all the shareholders are requested to submit their Permanent Account Number along with photocopy of both the sides of the PAN Card duly attested. Shareholders holding shares in electronic form are requested to furnish their PAN to their Depository Participant with whom they maintain their account along with documents as required by them.

Shareholders holding shares in physical form are requested to submit photocopy of the PAN Card of all the holders including joint holders duly attested by Notary Public/Gazette Officer/Bank Manager under their official seal and with full name and address either to the Company's Registered Office or at the office of its Registrar at the address mentioned above.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Sd/-  
Prakash C. Kanugo**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN:00286366

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**

**Place : Mumbai**

#### Registered Office:

101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai – 400 004  
CIN: L27106MH1991PLC061595 || Tel.: 022 6613 4500 || Fax: 022 6613 4599  
Website : [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com) || E-Mail: [investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com)



## **The Statement setting out the material facts pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013**

### **Item No. 3**

#### **Re-appointment of M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219) as Statutory Auditor of the Company.**

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 26, 2023, as per the recommendation of the Audit Committee and pursuant to Section 139 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies [Audit and Auditors] Rules, 2014 and other applicable provisions if any, recommended the appointment of M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219), as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office for a period of five years, from the conclusion of the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM, till the conclusion of the 37<sup>th</sup> AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2028 at such remuneration plus applicable taxes, and out of pocket expenses, as may be determined and recommended by the Audit Committee in consultation with the Auditors and duly approved by Board of Directors of the Company.

The Company has received consent letter and eligibility certificate from M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219), to act as Statutory Auditors of the Company along with a confirmation that, their appointment, if made, would be within the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

The details required to be disclosed under provisions of Regulation 36(5) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are as under:

#### **a) Proposed fees payable to the statutory auditor(s):**

The Board of Directors of the Company (including the Audit Committee of the Board or any officer of the Company authorized by the Board) in consultation with the Statutory Auditors, are authorized to alter and vary the terms and conditions including remuneration of the Statutory Auditors arising out of increase in scope of work, amendments to Accounting Standards or Listing Regulations and such other requirements resulting in the change in scope of work, etc.

#### **b) Terms of appointment:**

The appointment of the Statutory Auditors shall be from the conclusion of 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM till the conclusion of the 37<sup>th</sup> AGM. The Letter of appointment specifying the detailed terms of appointment shall be finalized by the Audit Committee of the Board or any officer of the Company pursuant to the authority given by the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### **c) Basis of recommendation for appointment:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company shall require to appoint the Statutory Auditor to fill for the term of five years and accordingly the Board of Directors and Audit Committee, at their meeting held on May 26, 2023, considered appointment of M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 107929W/ W-100219), as Statutory Auditors for the term of five years from the conclusion of this 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM till the conclusion of 37<sup>th</sup> AGM on the basis of size and requirements of the Company and recommended the same unanimously for approval of the members of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the Members is sought for passing an Ordinary Resolution as set out in Item No. 3 of the Notice for appointment and payment of remuneration to the Statutory Auditors.

The Board recommends an Ordinary Resolution set out in the Notice for approval by the Members.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives are in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the Resolution set out at Item No. 3 of the accompanying Notice.

### **Item No. 4**

#### **Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367), by appointing him as Whole-Time Director of the Company**

The Board on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on August 10, 2023,





approved the appointment of Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367) as Additional Director designated as Whole Time Director (Executive Director) and KMP of the Company for a period of five years, with effect from August 10, 2023, subject to approval of shareholders at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

Pursuant to Sections 196, 197, 203 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, (the Act) the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors), Rules, 2014, and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force, the appointment of Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo, requires approval of the Members by way of special resolution. The Board has approved the said appointment under the following terms and conditions:

### **Option-A**

#### **Remuneration:**

- a. Basic Salary: Rs.75000/- per month, with liberty to the Board of Directors to increase the salary from time to time.
- b. Incentives within the overall ceiling limits as specified under Companies Act, 2013.
- c. Allowances/perquisites: As under

#### **Category: A**

1. The Company shall provide House Rent Allowance subject to a maximum of 50% of the salary or house accommodation and 10% of salary shall be recovered by way of rent. Expenditure incurred by the Company on his electricity, water and furnishing shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1962, subject to a ceiling of 10% of salary.
2. Re-imbursment of medical expenses of the Whole Time Director and his family, the total cost of which to the Company shall not exceed one month's salary in the year or three months salary in a block of three years.
3. Leave travel assistance: Expenses incurred for self and family in accordance with the Rules of the Company.
4. Club Fees: subject to a maximum of two clubs, this will not include admission and life membership.
5. Personal accident insurance premium not exceeding Rs. 25000/- p.a.

NOTE: For the purpose of perquisites stated in Category "A" above, "Family" means the spouse, the dependent children and dependent parents of the appointee.

#### **Category: B**

1. Employer's Contribution: to Provident Fund as per the Rules of the Companies Act, 2013.
2. Gratuity: As per rules of the company, subject to a maximum ceiling as may be prescribed under the Payment of Gratuity Act from time to time.
3. Leave encashment: up to 15 days salary for every one year completed service as per the rules of the Company. Provided that the above said perquisites shall not be counted for the purpose of calculation of the remuneration payable to the Whole-time Director.

#### **Category: C**

Car: The Company shall provide car with driver for the Company's business and if no car is provided reimbursement of the conveyance shall be made as per actual on the basis of claims submitted by him.

Telephone & Cell: Free use of telephone at his residence and Cell phone, internet and other communication facilities, provided that the personal long distance calls on the telephone shall be billed by the Company to the Executive Director.

The aggregate of the Remuneration for a financial year by way of salary, dearness allowance, perquisites, commission, and other allowances, shall not exceed 5% of Company's profits in a financial year, for Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo and, if there is more than one managerial persons in the Company, then 10% for all of them together



**OR**

**Option-B**

In case, the Company incurs loss or does not have adequate profits, in any financial year, during the tenure of the above-mentioned appointment, Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo will be entitled to the following remuneration, for the said financial year, viz.:

The aggregate of the remuneration viz. Salary, allowances and perquisites, etc. (inclusive of reimbursable expenses) shall not exceed Rs. 4,00,000/- (Rupees Four Lac Only) per month viz.

Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo is also eligible for the following perquisites which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration specified above:

- a. Contribution to provident fund, superannuation fund or annuity fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961;
- b. Gratuity payable at a rate not exceeding half a month's salary for each completed year of service; and
- c. Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure.

The Board recommends the resolution as set out under Item No. 4 of the Notice for the approval of the members of the Company, to be passed as a Special Resolution.

The Company has received from Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (i) consent in writing to act as Director in Form DIR-2 pursuant to Rule 8 of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014; (ii) intimation in Form DIR-8 pursuant to Rule 14 of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 to the effect that he/she is not disqualified in accordance with sub-section (2) of Section 164 of the Act.

Both the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board were of the opinion, after evaluation of his qualifications, experience and other attributes, that his/her induction on the Board would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to avail his/her services as a Director to strengthen the management of the Company.

Brief profile of Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo is given at Annexure B to this Notice. None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company except Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (Self), Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (Father) & Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (brother) and their relatives may be deemed to be concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the said Resolution, to the extent of shareholding, if any in the Company.

**Item No. 5**

**Re-appointment of Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN: 00309894) as a Whole-time Director of the Company**

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 10th August, 2023 has approved to re-appoint Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo as a Whole-time Director for a further period of 5 years with effect from 01<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 and also the remuneration payable for a period of 5 years, as approved by the Remuneration Committee of the Board. He is actively involved in the management of the Company since the year 2003 and the Board has approved the said re-appointment under the following terms and conditions:

**Option-A**

**Remuneration:**

- d. Basic Salary: Rs.75000/- per month, with liberty to the Board of Directors to increase the salary from time to time.
- e. Incentives within the overall ceiling limits as specified under Companies Act, 2013.
- f. Allowances/perquisites: As under



### Category: A

1. The Company shall provide House Rent Allowance subject to a maximum of 50% of the salary or house accommodation and 10% of salary shall be recovered by way of rent. Expenditure incurred by the Company on his electricity, water and furnishing shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1962, subject to a ceiling of 10% of salary.
2. Re-imbusement of medical expenses of the Whole Time Director and his family, the total cost of which to the Company shall not exceed one month's salary in the year or three months salary in a block of three years.
3. Leave travel assistance: Expenses incurred for self and family in accordance with the Rules of the Company.
4. Club Fees: subject to a maximum of two clubs, this will not include admission and life membership.
5. Personal accident insurance premium not exceeding Rs. 25000/- p.a.

NOTE: For the purpose of perquisites stated in Category "A" above, "Family" means the spouse, the dependent children and dependent parents of the appointee.

### Category: B

1. Employer's Contribution: to Provident Fund as per the Rules of the Companies Act, 2013.
2. Gratuity: As per rules of the company, subject to a maximum ceiling as may be prescribed under the Payment of Gratuity Act from time to time.
3. Leave encashment: up to 15 days salary for every one year completed service as per the rules of the Company. Provided that the above said perquisites shall not be counted for the purpose of calculation of the remuneration payable to the Whole-time Director.

### Category: C

Car: The Company shall provide car with driver for the Company's business and if no car is provided reimbursement of the conveyance shall be made as per actual on the basis of claims submitted by him.

Telephone & Cell: Free use of telephone at his residence and Cell phone, internet and other communication facilities, provided that the personal long distance calls on the telephone shall be billed by the Company to the Executive Director.

The aggregate of the Remuneration for a financial year by way of salary, dearness allowance, perquisites, commission, and other allowances, shall not exceed 5% of Company's profits in a financial year, for Hemant P. Kanugo and, if there is more than one managerial persons in the Company, then 10% for all of them together

**OR**

### Option-B

In case, the Company incurs loss or does not have adequate profits, in any financial year, during the tenure of the above-mentioned appointment, Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo will be entitled to the following remuneration, for the said financial year, viz.:

The aggregate of the remuneration viz. Salary, allowances and perquisites, etc. (inclusive of reimbursable expenses) shall not exceed Rs. 4,00,000/- (Rupees Four Lac Only) per month viz.

Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo is also eligible for the following perquisites which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration specified above:

- a. Contribution to provident fund, superannuation fund or annuity fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961;



- b. Gratuity payable at a rate not exceeding half a month's salary for each completed year of service; and
- c. Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure.

The Board recommends the resolution as set out under Item No. 5 of the Notice for the approval of the members of the Company, to be passed as an Ordinary Resolution.

Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo has done B.Com & MBA and has more than 19 years of experience in the Stainless Steel Industry. He looks after the production unit of the Company.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company except Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Self), Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (father) and their relatives may be deemed to be concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the said Resolution, to the extent of shareholding, if any in the Company.

#### **Item No. 6**

#### **Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal (DIN:07195960), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company**

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on August 10, 2023, appointed Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal as an Additional Director of the Company in the capacity of Independent Director for a period of 5 years with effect from August 10, 2023, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company. Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board have recommended the appointment of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal as an Independent Director pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received a declaration from Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal confirming that he meets the criteria of independence under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, the Company has also received Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal consent to act as a Director in terms of section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and a declaration that he is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal fulfils the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, for his appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and he is independent of the management. Considering Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal knowledge and experience, the Board of Directors is of the opinion that it would be in the interest of the Company to appoint him as an Independent Director for a period of five years with effect from August 10, 2023.

Copy of letter of appointment of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal setting out the terms and conditions of appointment is being made available for inspection by the members through electronic mode. Additional information in respect of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal, pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Secretarial Standards on General Meetings (SS-2), is given at **Annexure B** to this Notice.

Except Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal, being the appointee, or his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 6.

#### **Item No. 7**

#### **Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan (DIN: 08454415), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company**

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on August 25, 2023, appointed Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan as an Additional Director of the Company in the capacity of Independent Director for a period of 4 years with effect from August 25, 2023, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company. Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board have recommended the appointment of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan as an Independent Director pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received a declaration from Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan confirming that he meets the criteria of



independence under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, the Company has also received Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan consent to act as a Director in terms of section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and a declaration that he is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan fulfils the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, for his appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and he is independent of the management. Considering Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan knowledge and experience, the Board of Directors is of the opinion that it would be in the interest of the Company to appoint him as an Independent Director for a period of four years with effect from August 25, 2023.

Copy of letter of appointment of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan setting out the terms and conditions of appointment is being made available for inspection by the members through electronic mode. Additional information in respect of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan, pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Secretarial Standards on General Meetings (SS-2), is given at **Annexure B** to this Notice.

Except Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan, being the appointee, or his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 7.

#### **Item No. 8**

#### **Regularization of Additional Director, Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra (00344223), by appointing him as Independent Director of the Company**

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on August 25, 2023, appointed Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra as an Additional Director of the Company in the capacity of Independent Director for a period of 4 years with effect from August 25, 2023, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company. Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board have recommended the appointment of Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra as an Independent Director pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received a declaration from Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra confirming that he meets the criteria of independence under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, the Company has also received Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra consent to act as a Director in terms of section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and a declaration that he is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra fulfils the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, for his appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and he is independent of the management. Considering Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra knowledge and experience, the Board of Directors is of the opinion that it would be in the interest of the Company to appoint him as an Independent Director for a period of four years with effect from August 25, 2023.

Copy of letter of appointment of Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra setting out the terms and conditions of appointment is being made available for inspection by the members through electronic mode. Additional information in respect of Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra, pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Secretarial Standards on General Meetings (SS-2), is given at **Annexure B** to this Notice.

Except Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra, being the appointee, or his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 8.

#### **Item No. 9**

#### **Re-Appointment of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366) as Chairman and Managing Director of the Company**

Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366), who will re-appointed as Chairman and Managing Director by the members



through Special resolution at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on 27th September, 2023, to hold office for a period of 5 years commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2028. He has attained the age of 70 years in July 2, 2023 and hence continuation of his employment as Chairman and Managing Director requires the approval of members by way of a special resolution.

Section 196(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, inter alia, provides that no company shall continue the employment of a person who has attained the age of 70 years, as Managing Director, Whole time director or Manager unless it is approved by the members by passing a special resolution.

Keeping in view that Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo has rich and varied experience in the Industry and has been involved in the operations of the Company over a long period of time; it would be in the interest of the Company to continue the employment of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo as Chairman and Managing Director.

Accordingly, the Board of Directors at its Meeting held on August 10, 2023 felt it prudent to approach the Members of the Company seeking their approval by way of special resolution to the appointment of aforesaid managerial personnel for a period of Five (5) years i.e. from 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2028 during the aforesaid financial year. The details particulars in respect of the Company and aforesaid managerial personnel are given below forming part of this Notice. Having regard to the above, the resolution set out at item No. 9 have been proposed and the Board of Directors recommended the same for your approval based on the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company except Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (Self), Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (son) and their relatives may be deemed to be concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the said Resolution, to the extent of shareholding, if any in the Company.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Sd/-  
Prakash C. Kanugo**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN:00286366

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**

**Place : Mumbai**

**Registered Office:**

101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai – 400 004  
CIN: L27106MH1991PLC061595 || Tel.: 022 6613 4500 || Fax: 022 6613 4599  
Website : [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com) || E-Mail: [investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com)



## Annexure - A

**Details of Director seeking appointment / re-appointment at the 32nd Annual General Meeting  
[Pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)  
Regulation, 2015 & SS-2]**

Name of the Director	Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo	Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo	Mr. Ashok M. Seth
Designation	Whole Time Director	Chairman & Managing Director	Executive Director & Chief Financial Officer
Directorship Identification Number	00309894	00286366	00309706
Date of Birth	October 14, 1979	July 02, 1953	May 11, 1973
Date of Appointment/ Reappointment	October 01, 2018	October 01, 2018	December 29, 2020
Qualifications	B. Com., MBA	Matric	Commerce Graduate
Expertise in specific functional areas	He has more than 19 years of experience in stainless steel industry. He looks after the production unit at Silvassa	He has more than 50 year of experience in trading of Stainless Steel products.	He has almost 29 years of experience in this industry He looks after the finances and Accounts, procurement of materials from domestic and international markets of PSL etc
Brief Resume of the Director	<p>Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo, (43 years) the Whole Time Director of the Company. He is a Commerce Graduate from University of Mumbai. After completing his studies, he joined the family business. He has more than 19 years of experience in the Stainless Steel Industry. He looks after the production unit at Silvassa.</p>	<p>Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (70 years) is the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company. He has experience in trading and manufacturing of Stainless Steel pipe and tubes. He is one person who is responsible for successfully managing and expanding the business of Prakash Steelage Ltd.</p> <p><b>Social activities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JITO-Founder Chief Patron,</li> <li>• Shraman Arogyam –Trustee</li> <li>• Past Treasurer-Shraman Arogyam</li> <li>• JATF-Trustee</li> <li>• Past Treasurer- Jito Apex</li> <li>• Past Chairman- Jito Apex Tours &amp; Entertainment Committee</li> <li>• Past Chairman-Jito Matrimony Apex</li> <li>• Veerayatan-Vice President (Apex)</li> <li>• Founder President- Shree Jain Swetamber Khartargutch Sangh Mumbai</li> <li>• Past President Bharat Vikash Parishad-Sanchore</li> <li>• Marine Lines Junior Chamber Charitable Trust-Mumbai</li> <li>• Mumbai Pradesh Vaishya Federation-Mumbai</li> <li>• Mahavir International – Mumbai</li> <li>• Jindutt Kushalsuri Dadawadi Sansthan - Shankheshwar</li> <li>• Shree Jain Swetamber Khartargutch Sangh Sanchore (Mumbai &amp; Sanchore)</li> </ul> <p><b>Associated with:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun to Human Foundation</li> <li>• Ekal Vidyalay</li> <li>• Gajmandir Keshariya JI</li> <li>• Kushal Vatika, Badmer</li> <li>• Bharat Jain Mahamandal</li> <li>• Gramin Vikas Evan Chetna Sansthan-Badmer (Dr.Ruma Devi)</li> <li>• Ahimsa Vishwa Bharti (Achary Lokesh Muniji)</li> </ul>	<p>Mr. Ashok M. Seth, (50 years) is the Promoter &amp; Director &amp; CFO of the Company an Executive and Non Independent at PSL. He started his carrier with Prakash Steel. He looks after the finances and Accounts of the Company. In addition, he also supervises the procurement of materials from domestic and international markets of PSL. He is responsible for successfully managing and expanding the business initiatives of Prakash Steelage Ltd. over the years. Mr. Seth is an active social personality, being the trustee of Bharat VikasParishad and very closely associated with Marine Lines Junior Chamber and JITO, Mumbai. Recognising his services Junior Chamber International awarded him with most outstanding young person award in the Year 2009.</p>



<b>Number of Board meetings of the Company attended during the year</b>	4 (Four)	4 (Four)	4 (Four)
<b>Directorships in other Companies and membership /Chairmanship of Committees of other Boards</b>	<b>Directorships in other Companies are as follows:</b> PCK Metals Private Limited Seth Carbon & Alloys Private Limited Prakash Stainless Private Limited AMS Trading And Investment Private Limited	<b>Directorships in other Companies are as follows:</b> PCK Metals Private Limited Prakash Stainless Private Limited	<b>Directorships in other Companies are as follows:</b> Seth Iron And Steel Private Limited Seth Steelage Private Limited Seth Carbon & Alloys Private Limited AMS Trading And Investment Private Limited
<b>Chairperson/ Member of the Committees of Director of the Company</b>	<b>Member of the following Committees of the Company:</b> Corporate Social Responsibility Executive Committee of Board of Directors	<b>Chairman:</b> Executive Committee of Board of Directors	<b>Member of the following Committees of the Company:</b> Audit Committee Stakeholder Relationship Committee Corporate Social Responsibility Executive Committee of Board of Directors
<b>Shareholding in the Company as on the date Of appointment / reappointment as required under Regulation36(3)(e)</b>	5123301 Equity Shares	23920548 Equity Shares	3111011 Equity Shares
<b>Relationship with other Directors</b>	Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director of the Company is Father of Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo	Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo, is son of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director of the Company.	Nil





## Annexure-B

Details as required under Regulation 30 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD/4/2015 dated 9th September, 2015:

### 1 Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo

Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
1	Reason for change viz. appointment, resignation, removal, death or otherwise	Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo has been appointed as the additional director (designated as Whole Time director) on the board of the Company.
2	Date of Appointment /cessation (as applicable) & term of appointment	The Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendation of Nomination and remuneration Committee have approved the appointment of Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo as an Additional Director w.e.f. August 10, 2023 to hold office upto the ensuing AGM. Further, Kamal P. Kanugo has also been appointed as the Whole Time director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. August 10, 2023 to August 09, 2028, subject to approval of the shareholders in ensuing 32 <sup>nd</sup> AGM.
3	Brief Profile (in case of appointment)	He is a Bachelor of Commerce from Mumbai University and also trained for Industrial Engineering, USA. He looks after the international marketing and exports of the Company
4	Shareholding in the Company as on the date Of appointment / reappointment as required under Regulation 36(3)(e)	52,73,726 Equity Shares
5	Disclosure of relationships between directors ( in case of appointment of a Director)	Kamal P. Kanugo is the son of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director of Company & brother of Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Whole Time Director).

### 2 Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal

Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
1	Reason for change viz. appointment, resignation, removal, death or otherwise	Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal has been appointed as the additional director (designated as Non-executive Independent director) on the board of the Company.
2	Date of Appointment /cessation (as applicable) & term of appointment	The Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendation of Nomination and remuneration Committee have approved the appointment of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal as an Additional Director w.e.f. August 10, 2023 to hold office upto the ensuing AGM. Further, Rajesh Kumar Agrawal has also been appointed as the Non-Executive Independent director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. August 10, 2023 to August 09, 2028, subject to approval of the shareholders in ensuing 32 <sup>nd</sup> AGM
3	Brief Profile (in case of appointment)	He is working as Joint Secretary from 1 <sup>st</sup> July, 2022 and worked as Director of ICSI- Centre for Corporate Governance, Research & Training from 08 <sup>th</sup> Feb, 2022 to 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022. He has worked as Regional Director of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India- Western India Regional Council, Mumbai



Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
		since 1 <sup>st</sup> February, 2018 to 7 <sup>th</sup> February 2022 and Director of ICSI-Centre for Corporate Governance, Research & Training from 04 <sup>th</sup> July, 2014 to 31 <sup>st</sup> January, 2018. He has worked 6 years as Associate professor and Academic head of Sinhgad Institute, Pune under University of Pune for MBA Course. He has completed BA (Maths), MBA(Mktg.) from University of Pune in 1998, MBA (HR), M.Phil, UGC-NET, LLB, PGD in Securities Law & Ph.D. in Management. He has served in the Indian Air Force for sixteen years and actively participated in Kargil War. He is the member of the academic Council of Dr. D. Y. PatilVidyapeeth, Pune, Advisor of Centre for Training & Research in Commercial Regulation (CTRRCR), Maharashtra National Law University, Mumbai. He is the member of the Editorial review board of International Journal (IJSER), SIU International Journal Thailand, Emerald Emerging Markets Case Studies Journal, Article Editor of Sage Open Journal, Reviewer in International Journal of Innovative research and Creative Technology (IJIRCT) and adviser for Labour laws in lawyersclubindia.com. He advises United Nations organization for social cause. He is a Harvard Business School Case study trained Faculty. He was academic research coordinator of the University of Pune. He has completed two funded research projects under University of Pune and other in MCX Ltd. He is Ph.D. Research Guide at Various universities. He is a member of the Advisory Committee for NISM's School for Securities Education, member of Board of Study-SavitribaiPhule Pune University and External Referee for Ph.D. Viva at Department of Management Science, SavitribaiPhule Pune University.
4	<b>Disclosure of relationships between directors ( in case of appointment of a Director)</b>	Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal is not related to any Director of the Company.

### 3 Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan

Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
1	<b>Reason for change viz.appointment, resignation,removal, death or otherwise</b>	Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan has been appointed as the Additional Director (designated as Non-executive Independent director)on the board of the Company.
2	<b>Date of Appointment /cessation (as applicable) &amp; term of appointment</b>	The Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendation of Nomination and remuneration Committee have approved the appointment of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan as an Additional Director w.e.f. August 25, 2023 to hold office upto the ensuing AGM. Further, Sundaram Padmanabhan has also been appointed as the Non-Executive Independent director of the Company for a period of 4 years w.e.f. August 25, 2023 to August 24, 2027, subject to approval of the shareholders in ensuing 32nd Annual General Meeting.
3	<b>Brief Profile (in case of appointment)</b>	<b>Education Professional Qualifications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MBA, Henley Management College, United Kingdom</li> <li>• Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers I (India)</li> </ul> He possesses sound knowledge in the filedof banking and finance and having a experience of 20 (Twenty) Years.



Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
		<p>Currently work as Independent Consultant, Coach, Mentor, Motivational Speaker.</p> <p><b>Providing Financial Advisory:</b> services related to M&amp;A, due diligence in the pre-deal process to post-merger integration support, funding and capital structure matters.</p> <p><b>Providing Training and Development:</b> Mentoring individuals and groups that includes students in undergraduate programs, professional courses and young professionals at the beginning of their careers, employees in Corporate organizations, financial institutions and government departments.</p>
4	<b>Disclosure of relationships between directors ( in case of appointment of a Director)</b>	Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan is not related to any Director of the Company

#### 4 Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra

Sr. No.	Details of events to be provided	Information of such events
1	<b>Reason for change viz.appointment, resignation,removal, death or otherwise</b>	Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra has been appointed as the additional director(designated as Non-executive Independent Director)on the board of the Company.
2	<b>Date of Appointment /cessation (as applicable) &amp; term of appointment</b>	The Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendation of Nomination and remuneration Committee have approved the appointment of Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra as an Additional Director w.e.f. August 25,2023 to hold office upto the ensuing AGM. Further, SharadChandra Bohra has also been appointed as the Non-Executive Independent director of the Company for a period of 4 years w.e.f. August 25,2023 to August 24, 2027, subject to approval of the shareholders in ensuing 32 <sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting.
3	<b>Brief Profile (in case of appointment)</b>	<p><b>Education Professional Qualifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.E.(Hons) Metallurgy Engineering</li> <li>• P.G. Diploma in Ecology &amp; Environment</li> </ul> <p>He possesses sound knowledge in the filed of continuous heat treatment technology for production of spring steel strips of high carbon, low alloy and martensitic stainless strips and having a experience of 30 (Thirty) Years.</p> <p>He is also serve on the board of Bohmis Industries Pvt. Ltd.He is also the Executive member of Federation of Industries, Panchmahals.He has served as Past President of Association of Kalol GIDC (PMS).</p>
4	<b>Disclosure of relationships between directors ( in case of appointment of a Director)</b>	Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra is not related to any Director of the Company.



## **SPEECH BY THE CHAIRMAN**

Dear Members,

I would like to extend my warm welcome to you all, to the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company. It gives me immense pleasure to inform you that there has been tremendous growth in the Company for the Financial Year 2022-23 and I thank you all for your continued trust, encouragement and support to the Company and its management.

On the operational front, the Company has recorded net revenue of Rs. 9657.20 Lakhs as compared to Rs. 8,573.76 Lakh of Previous Year. The Company has earned a profit of Rs. 308.60 Lakhs before exceptional item for the year against the Profit of Rs. 3,904.41 Lakhs in the previous year. The net profit after tax inclusive of exceptional items has decreased to Rs. 414.61 Lakhs as against Rs. 16,350.41 Lakhs for the Previous Year. The Earning per Share (EPS) of the Company has decreased to Rs. 0.24 from Rs. 9.34.

The Company had paid off all its debts due to the Banks by settling it through One Time Settlement in the year of 2021-22. Presently your Company is a Banking Debt-free Company.

Despite of the adverse situations, the Company continues to work and to strive towards making permanent structural changes that will allow the company not just to survive, but to grow in the future.

I would like to express my sincere appreciation to our Shareholders for the support and confidence reposed in us, and all other stakeholders and Government agencies, our bankers for the continuing commitment and support in your Company.

We look forward for your continued support with the Company.

Regards,  
**Prakash C. Kanugo**  
Chairman



## BOARD'S REPORT

To  
**The Members**  
**Prakash Steelage Limited**

The Board of Directors presents the 32<sup>nd</sup> (Thirty-Second) Annual Report on the business and Operation of your Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY AND HIGHLIGHTS

The financial highlights of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023 are summarized below:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Total Revenue	9,657.20	8,573.76
<b>Less: Expenses</b>	9,348.59	4,669.35
<b>Profit / Loss Before Exceptional Item</b>	308.60	3,904.41
<b>Add/ (Less) : Exceptional Item</b>	-	12,398.14
<b>Profit / (Loss) Before Tax (PBT)</b>	308.60	16,302.55
<b>Less : Tax</b>	(106.00)	(47.86)
<b>Profit / (Loss) After Tax (PAT)</b>	<b>414.61</b>	<b>16,350.41</b>

### FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE/OVERVIEW

During the year under review, the total revenue for the year ended March 31, 2023 is Rs. 9657.20 Lakh as compared to Rs. 8573.76 Lakh in the previous year. The Company has earned a profit of Rs. 308.60 Lakhs before exceptional item for the year against the Profit of Rs. 3,904.41 Lakhs in the previous year.

### DIVIDEND

Your Directors do not recommend any dividend for the Financial Year 2022–23.

### RESERVES

Further, your Company has not transferred any amount to its reserves for the Financial Year 2022-23.

### OPERATIONAL REVIEW / STATE OF THE COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

During the year under review, the Company achieved Revenue from Operations of 9497.38 Lakhs compared to 4622.17 Lakh of the previous year. The total income for the F.Y. 2022-23 at 9657.20 Lakhs was higher by 12.64% compared to the total income of 8573.76 lakhs of the previous year and the profit after tax for the year at 414.61 lakhs was lower by (97.46) % compared to the profit after tax of 16350.41 lakhs of the previous year. There are no material changes or commitments affecting the financial position of the Company, which have occurred between the end of the financial year and the date of this Report.

### FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

As mandated by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Financial Statements for the Financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time. The estimates and judgments relating to the Financial Statements are made on a prudent basis, so as to reflect in a true and fair manner, the form and substance of transactions and reasonably present the Company's state of affairs, profits/ (loss) and cash flows



for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023. Notes to the Financial Statements adequately cover the Audited Statements and forms an integral part of this Report.

## **SHARE CAPITAL**

The Paid-up Share Capital of the Company as on March 31, 2023 stood at Rs.17.50 Crores comprising of 175,000,390 Equity Shares of Re.1/- each. During the year under review, there is no change in the Paid-up Share Capital of the Company.

During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares or convertible securities or shares without differential voting rights nor has granted any employee stock options or sweat equity shares. Further, it has not provided any money to its employees for purchase of its own shares hence the Company has nothing to report in respect of Rule 4(4), Rule 12(9) and Rule 16 of the Companies (Share Capital & Debentures) Rules, 2014.

The Company has not issued any Debentures / debt securities during the year under review.

As on March 31, 2023, none of the Directors of the Company hold instruments convertible into Equity Shares of the Company.

## **DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARY/JOINT VENTURE/ASSOCIATE**

Your Company does not have any Subsidiary, Joint Venture or Associate Company during the period under review.

## **DETAILS IN RESPECT OF ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company has in place adequate Internal Financial Control with reference to financial statements, some of which are outlined below.

Your Company has adopted accounting policies which are in line with the Indian Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 ("Ind AS") as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016, The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2017 and that continue to apply under Section 133 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable. These are in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in India. Changes in policies, if any, are approved by the Audit Committee in consultation with the Auditors.

The Management periodically reviews the financial performance of your Company against the approved plans across various parameters and takes necessary action, wherever necessary. Internal Auditors have been appointed which report on quarterly basis on the operations of the Company. The observations, if any, of the Internal Auditors, are resolved to their satisfaction and are implemented across all the sites.

## **EXTRACT OF THE ANNUAL RETURN**

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3) (a) of the Act, the Annual Return as on March 31, 2023 is available on the Company's website on at [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

## **NUMBER OF MEETINGS**

### **a) Board of Directors**

The Board of Directors met Four (4) times in the Financial Year. The details of the Board Meetings and the attendance of the Directors are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Annual Report. The intervening gap between the consecutive two (2) meetings did not exceed 120 days in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, hereinafter referred to as "SEBI (LODR).



#### **b) Audit Committee**

During the year, Four (4) Audit Committee Meetings were convened and held. The details pertaining to composition of Audit Committee and the attendance of the Audit Committee members are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Annual Report. The intervening gap between the two (2) meetings did not exceed 120 days in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, hereinafter referred to as "SEBI (LODR).

#### **c) Nomination & Remuneration Committee**

During the year, One (1) Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings were convened and held. The details pertaining to composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the attendance of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee members are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Annual Report.

#### **d) Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

During the year, One (1) Stakeholders Relationship Committee were convened and held. The details pertaining to composition of Stakeholders Relationship Committee and the attendance of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee members are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Annual Report.

#### **e) Corporate Social Responsibility**

During the year, One (1) meeting of the CSR Committee held during the period under review. The details pertaining to composition of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and the attendance of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee members are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Annual Report.

#### **f) Independent Directors Meeting**

In terms of requirements of Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 a separate meeting of Independent Directors was also held on May 27, 2022 to review the performance of Non- Independent Directors, the entire Board and quality, quantity and timelines of the flow of information between the Management and the Board.

### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

In accordance with Section 134(3)© of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors confirm that:

- (a) the preparation of the annual accounts of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, the applicable accounting standards have been followed, along with proper explanation relating to material departures, if any;
- (b) the accounting policies as mentioned in the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 have been selected and applied consistently and made judgments and estimates that have been made are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as on March 31, 2023 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended as on that date;
- (c) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the annual financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 have been prepared on a 'going concern' basis;
- (e) the internal financial controls laid down by the company are being followed and such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and
- (f) Proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws have been devised and such systems were adequate and operating effectively.



## **DETAILS OF FRAUD REPORTED BY AUDITOR**

No such reporting is done by any auditor of the Company under sub section 12 of section 143 of the Act.

## **STATEMENT OF DECLARATION GIVEN BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

Your Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors viz., Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde, Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker, Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria, Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal, Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan and Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) and Regulation 26(5) of the SEBI (LODR).

## **POLICY ON DIRECTOR'S APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION INCLUDING CRITERIA FOR THEIR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

The Board, on the basis of the criteria/manner as recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors, evaluates the performance of the Directors pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules framed thereunder along with the corporate governance requirements as laid down by Securities Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") under "SEBI (LODR)".

The performance of the Board and its Committees is evaluated by the Board after seeking inputs from all the Directors on the basis of the criteria as recommended by Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors such as adequacy of the composition of the Board, its Committees, Board culture, execution, effectiveness of board processes, performance and functioning of specific duties, obligations, governance, etc. in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder and the "SEBI (LODR)".

In a separate meeting of Independent Directors, performance of Non-Independent Directors, performance of the Board as a whole and performance of the Chairman is evaluated, taking into account the views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors and also assessed the flow of information between the Management and the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties. The same is discussed in the Board Meeting that follows the meeting of the Independent Directors, at which the performance of the Board, its Committees and individual Directors is also discussed in accordance with the requirement of Regulation 25(4) of the "SEBI (LODR)".

A brief extract of the Remuneration Policy on appointment and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management is provided as Annexure – I to this Annual Report.

## **FAMILIARISATION PROGRAM FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 25(7) of the "SEBI (LODR)" the Company prepared and pursued the Familiarization Program for Independent Directors as hosted on Company's website ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)) during the year under review.

## **STATUTORY AUDITORS**

M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 107929W/W-100219) had been appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company as per Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 for a period of 5 years from the conclusion of 27<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting, by the members at the Annual General Meeting held on September 28, 2018.

Further, the members at the Annual General Meeting held on September 27, 2023 re-appointed M/s. Pipara & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants as the Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a second term of five consecutive years, from the conclusion of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2028.

Auditor have also confirmed their eligibility and willingness to act as Statutory Auditors of the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder.





## AUDITORS' REPORT

The management reply on the auditor's qualifications is as under:-

### Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications

#### **Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023. [See Regulation 33/52 of the SEBI (LODR) (Amendment) Regulations, 2016]**

I.	Sl. No.	Particulars	Audited Figures (as reported before adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. in Lakhs)	Adjusted Figures (audited figures after adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. in Lakhs)
	1.	Turnover / Total Income	9,657.20	9,657.20
	2.	Total Expenditure	9,348.59	9,348.59
	3.	Net Profit / (Loss) before Exceptional Item and Tax	308.60	308.60
	4.	Earning Per Share	0.24	0.24
	5.	Total Assets	3,741.46	3,741.46
	6.	Total Liabilities	3,741.46	3,741.46
	7.	Net Worth	(5,015.27)	(5,015.27)
	8.	Any other financial item(s) (as felt appropriate by the management) Exception Items	-	-
II.	<b><u>Audit Qualification:</u></b>			
	A. <b>Details of Audit Qualification:</b> The Company has accumulated losses resulting in erosion of Net Worth and the Company's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by INR 5725.44 Lakhs. These conditions cast doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. However, the Ind AS Financial Statement of the Company has been prepared on a going concern basis.			
	B. <b>Type of Audit Qualification:</b> Qualified Opinion			
	C. <b>Frequency of qualification:</b> Appeared Seventh time.			
	D. <b>Management's View:</b> The erosion of net worth of the Company should not be constituted as doubt on the continuity of the Company as going concern. The steel industries in on the revival path. The Company had already discharged its entire liability towards the secured lender in previous year and working on the revival of the business, which can also be seen from the increase in Revenue of FY 2022-2023 as compared to FY 2021-2022.			

#### **Emphasis of Matter by Auditor and Management reply on that as follows:**

- I. Note no. 5 of the Audited Financial Results for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 23 which states that, during the quarter ended 31st March, 2023, Company has written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to INR 336.22 Lakhs against which provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the Financial Year 2015-16 and 2018- 19, Company has not initiated any legal action against one of the receivable balance in the court of law, however, considering the long outstanding receivable and the decision of the Board of Directors, Company has written off such receivable.

**Management Reply:** Company has written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to INR 336.22 Lakhs against which provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the Financial Year 2015-16 and 2018- 19. Company has send legal reminders or taken legal action against



majority of the receivables in the court of law, however, considering the long outstanding receivable and at the consent of the Board of Directors, Company has written off such receivable.

- II. Some of the balances of Trade Receivables, Deposits, Loans and 'Advances, Advance received from customers and Trade Payable are subject to confirmation from the respective parties and consequential reconciliation /adjustment arising there from, if any.

**Management Reply:** with respect to the provision made by the Company stipulated by Statutory Auditor as Emphasis of Matter, some of the balances of Trade Receivables, Deposits, Loans & Advances, Advances received from customers, Liability for expenses and Trade Payables are subject to confirmation from the respective parties and consequential reconciliation/adjustment arising there from.

**COST AUDIT OR DISCLOSURE AS TO WHETHER MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS AS SPECIFIED BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT UNDER SUB-SECTION (1) OF SECTION 148 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, IS REQUIRED BY THE COMPANY AND ACCORDINGLY SUCH ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS ARE MADE AND MAINTAINED:**

The Company is maintaining Cost Records as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of the Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, However Cost Audit are not applicable to the Company, as the threshold limits of overall annual turnover of the Company from all its products and services during the immediately preceding Financial Year is less than Rupees One Hundred crores as specified in Act. Turnover of the Company for last two years are 2020-21 (Rs.24.47crores) & 2021-22 (Rs. 46.22 crores).

**INTERNAL AUDITORS**

Your Company has received the consent letter from M/s. Luniya & Co., Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 129787W) dated May 03, 2023, to act as an Internal Auditors of the Company for the Financial Year 2023-24 pursuant to the provisions of Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013. They have also confirmed their eligibility and willingness to act as Internal Auditors of the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder.

**SECRETARIAL AUDITORS**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, M/s. S.K. JAIN & Co, Practicing Company Secretary, COP No. 3076 were appointed as Secretarial Auditors for the Financial Year 2022-23, to audit the Secretarial and related documents of the Company.

The Secretarial Audit Report for the year under review is annexed as '**Annexure II**' to this report.

**PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

With respect to loans, guarantees and investments, if any, covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 11 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, the Company has not given any loan or guarantee to any person nor make any investments in any Company.

**PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES REFERRED TO IN SUB-SECTION (1) OF SECTION 188 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

All contract(s) / arrangement(s) / transaction(s) entered into by the Company with its related parties were in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR), 2015.

There are no materially significant Related Party Transactions entered into by the Company with promoters, Directors, Key managerial Personnel, which may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

Accordingly, Form AOC-2 prescribed under the provisions of Section 134(3) (h) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the



Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, for disclosure of details of Related Party Transaction, which are “not at arm's length basis” and which are “Material and at arm's length basis” is not provided as an annexure of the Board's Report.

All Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for review and approval. Prior omnibus approval is obtained for Related Party Transactions on a quarterly basis for transactions which are of repetitive nature and/or entered in the ordinary course of business and are at arm's length.

Your Company has formulated a Policy on Related Party Transactions which is also available on Company's website at [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

The Policy intends to ensure that proper reporting approval and disclosure processes are in place for all transactions between the Company and Related Parties. This Policy specifically deals with the review and approval of Material Related Party Transactions keeping in mind the potential or actual conflicts of interest that may arise because of entering into these transactions.

The particulars of every contract(s) or arrangements entered into by the Company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto given as per notes which forms part to financial statement which is provided in this report.

#### **MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT**

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this report, there have been no material changes and commitments which can affect the financial position of the Company between the end of the Financial Year as on March 31, 2023 of the Company and date of this report.

#### **CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO**

The details of conservation of energy, technology absorption foreign exchange earnings and outgo are stated in 'Annexure III' to this report, as required under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Company has in place a Risk Management System with the Objective to formalize the process of Identification of Potential risk and adopt appropriate risk mitigation measures through a risk management structure which takes care of risk identification, assessment and mitigation. This system is a step by the Company towards strengthening the existing internal controls and updating the same as may be required from time to time. Risk factors and its mitigation are covered extensively in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report forming part of this Report.

Further, the Board has dissolved Risk Management Committee w.e.f. November 12, 2018 as per the Reg. 21 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 amended on May 9, 2018 which specifies that the Constitution of Risk Management Committee is Mandatory for top 500 Listed Companies.

#### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (“CSR”) INITIATIVES**

The brief outline of the Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) Policy of the Company and the initiatives undertaken by the Company on CSR activities during the year under review are set out in 'Annexure IV' of this report in the format prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014.

Details with respect to the composition and scope of the CSR Committee are provided in the Corporate Governance Section which forms part of this Annual Report.

The policy is available on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).



## DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any Deposit from public during the year under review within the meaning of the provisions of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014.

## DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

During the year under review, Ms.Smita Singh, has resigned from the designation of Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. August 10, 2022.

During the year under review, Mrs.Hemali Rachh, was appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. November 12, 2022 & resigned from the designation of Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. February 14, 2023.

Further, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of Board in their meeting held on February 14, 2023 of the Company, Mr. Himanshu Sethia has been appointed as the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. February 15, 2023.

Further, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of Board in their meeting held on August 10, 2023 for appointment of Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agrawal (DIN:07195960) as an Additional Director (Designated as Non-Executive & Independent director) of the Company for a period of five years with effect from August 10, 2023 till August 09, 2028.

Further, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of Board in their Meeting held on August 10, 2023 for appointment of Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo (02023367) as an Additional Director (Designated as Whole Time Director) of the Company for a period of five years with effect from August 10, 2023 till August 09, 2028.

Further, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of Board in their meeting held on August 25, 2023 for appointment of Mr. Sundaram Padmanabhan (DIN: 08454415) & Mr. Sharad Chandra Bohra (00344223) as an Additional Director (Non-Executive & Independent Director) of the Company for a period of four years with effect from August 25, 2023 till August 24, 2027.

Further, in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN: 00309706), Whole Time Director of the Company, will retire by rotation at the ensuing 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting and being eligible for re-appointment, has offered himself for re-appointment. Necessary resolution for his appointment also forms part of the Notice for the ensuing 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company.

On the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, the Board of Director at its meeting held on August 10, 2023, re-appointed Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366) who attended the age of 70 years as the Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 (Five) years commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2028, at Nil remuneration and Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN: 00309894) as the whole-time Director of the Company for a period of 5 (Five) years commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2028, at 900000 p.a remuneration, subject to approval of the shareholders in the ensuing AGM. Appropriate resolution, seeking your approval for the same have already been included in the Notice of Annual General Meeting.

As required under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, brief resume and other details of Directors being re-appointed are provided as **Annexure –A and Annexure –B** to the Notice of the ensuing 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company.

In accordance with Section 2(51) and 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the following are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company:

1. Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director;
2. Mr. Ashok M. Seth, Whole-Time Director & Chief Financial Officer;
3. Mr.Hemant P. Kanugo, Whole-Time Director
4. Mr. Kamal P. Kanugo, Additional Director (Designated as Whole-Time Director)
5. Mr.Himanshu Sethia, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer.



## DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE

Pursuant to Section 134(3)(q) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(5)(vii) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, no significant or material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which impact the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

Your Company has an effective internal control and risk mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with new / revised standard operating procedures pursuant to Section 134(3)(q) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(5)(viii) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 18(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

The Company had entrusted the internal audit to M/s. Luniya & Co., Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 129787W). However, the initial object of the internal audit process is to test and review of controls, independent appraisal of risks, business process and bench marking internal controls with best practices.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors actively reviews, the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control systems and suggests improvements to strengthen them.

The Company has a robust Management Information System, which is an integral part of the control mechanism.

The members of Audit Committee and Statutory Auditors are periodically apprised of the Internal Audit findings and corrective action taken. Internal audit plays a key role in providing assurance to the Board of Directors.

<b>Audit Committee</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Chairman)</li> <li>2. Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (Member)</li> <li>3. Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)</li> <li>4. Mrs. Neetta K. Bokaria (Member)</li> </ol>
<b>Nomination &amp; Remuneration Committee</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (Chairman)</li> <li>2. Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Member)</li> <li>3. Mrs. Neetta K. Bokaria (Member)</li> </ol>
<b>Stakeholders' Relationship Committee</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Chairman)</li> <li>2. Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (Member)</li> <li>3. Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)</li> </ol>
<b>Corporate Social Responsibility Committee</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Chairman)</li> <li>2. Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)</li> <li>3. Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Member)</li> </ol>
<b>Executive Committee</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (Chairman)</li> <li>2. Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)</li> <li>3. Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Member)</li> </ol>

The brief details with respect to the constitution, meetings, scope and functions of the above mentioned Committees of the Company have been provided in Corporate Governance section forming part of this Annual Report.

## VIGIL MECHANISM UNDER WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the "SEBI (LODR)", the Board of Directors has on recommendation of its Audit Committee, adopted 'Whistle Blower Policy' at their meeting held on 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2014 for Directors and Employees of the Company, to report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of your Company's Code of Conduct and to voice genuine concerns or grievances about unprofessional conduct without fear of reprisal. Adequate safeguards are provided against victimization to those who avail of the mechanism and direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases is provided to them.

None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the



Company. The said policy is hosted on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

### **PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AS PER SECTION 197(12) & RULE 5 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014**

Details of employee remuneration as required under provisions of Section 197 (12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is annexed as **Annexure V** to the Report.

The details of top ten employees of the Company is annexed as **Annexure V-A** to this Report.

None of the Employee has drawn the remuneration more than the limit prescribed under Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

### **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Management Discussion and Analysis Report for the year under review, as stipulated under Regulation 34(2)(e) of the "SEBI (LODR)" is annexed as **Annexure VI** to this Report.

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Your Company is committed to follow the best practices of Corporate Governance, including the requirements under the "SEBI (LODR)" and the Board is responsible to ensure the same, from time to time.

The Company has duly complied with the Corporate Governance requirements as set out under Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V of the "SEBI (LODR)", from time to time and the Secretarial Auditors of the Company viz. M/s. S.K. JAIN & Co, Company Secretaries, have, vide their certificate dated May 10, 2023 confirmed that the Company is and has been compliant with the conditions stipulated in the Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V of the "SEBI (LODR)".

The said certificate is annexed to this report as '**Annexure-VII**'. Further, a separate report on Corporate Governance forms part of this Annual Report.

### **DISCLOSURES AS PER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT THE WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

Your Company has formulated a Policy known as "The Anti – Sexual Harassment Policy" ("Policy") which aims to provide a safe working environment and prohibits any form of sexual harassment. This policy intends to prohibit occurrences of any form of sexual harassment and also details procedures to follow when an employee believes that a violation of the policy has occurred within the ambit of all applicable regulations regarding Sexual harassment. The said policy is hosted on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

In line with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013, the Board has constituted an Internal Complaints Committee ("ICC") to redress the complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees (whether permanent, contractual, temporary, trainee) are covered under this policy. The Company conducts awareness program at regular intervals.

During the year under review, no complaints were received under the said policy.

### **SECRETARIAL STANDARDS ISSUED BY THE INSTITUTE OF COMPANY SECRETARIES OF INDIA (ICSI)**

The Company complies with the Secretarial Standards issued by ICSI, one of the premier professional bodies in India.

### **CHANGES IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS:**

There were no changes in the nature of business during the financial year under review.



## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Directors would like to express their sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the banks, Government authorities, vendors, investors and other stakeholders. The Board also recognizes the contribution of the valued customers in the growth of the Company and takes this opportunity to pledge the Company's commitment to serve them.

Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for hard work, co-operation, solidarity, dedication & commitment displayed by all executive officer, Staffs during the year, result in the successful performance of the Company.

The Directors appreciate and value the contribution made by every member of the PSL family.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

Sd/-

**Prakash C. Kanugo**

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00286366

Place : **Mumbai**  
Date : **25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**

**Annexure – I****REMUNERATION POLICY**

The The Remuneration Policy (“Policy”) of Prakash Steelage Limited (the “Company”) is designed to attract, motivate and retain manpower in a competitive market. The policy reflects the Company’s objectives for good corporate governance as well as sustained long-term value creation for shareholders.

The Policy applies to the Company’s Board of Directors, Senior Management, including its Key Managerial Person (“KMPs”).

**Guiding principles**

The guiding principle is that the remuneration and the other terms of employment shall be competitive in order to ensure that the Company can attract and retain competent Executives.

The Remuneration Policy for Executives reflects the overriding remuneration philosophy and principles of the Prakash Steelage Limited. When determining the remuneration policy and arrangements for Executive Directors / KMPs, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (“Committee”) of the Board of Directors of the Company considers pay and employment conditions with peers / elsewhere in the competitive market to ensure that pay structures are appropriately aligned and that levels of remuneration remain appropriate in this context.

The said Committee while designing the remuneration package considers the level and composition of remuneration to be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the person to ensure the quality required to run the Company successfully.

The said Committee while considering a remuneration package must ensure a balance between fixed pay and variable (incentive) pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

**Reward principles and objectives**

Our remuneration policy is guided by a common reward framework and set of principles and objectives as particularly envisaged under section 178 of the Companies Act 2013, inter alia principles pertaining to determining qualifications, positives attributes, integrity and independence etc.

**Reward policies**

- 1. Attract and retain:** Remuneration packages are designed to attract high calibre Executives in a competitive global market and remunerate Executives fairly and responsibly. The remuneration shall be competitive and based on the individual responsibilities and performance.
- 2. Motivate and reward:** Remuneration is designed to motivate the Executives to deliver to the best of their skills, knowledge, create a strong performance-orientated environment and reward achievement of meaningful targets over the short and long term.
- 3. The principal terms of non-monetary benefits:** The Executives will be entitled to customary non-monetary benefits which will be decided mutually in individual cases.

**Executive Remuneration – Board of Management**

Executive remuneration is proposed by the Chairman/Managing Director to the said Committee and subsequently on the recommendation of the Committee; the same is approved by the Board of Directors of the Company. Executive remuneration is evaluated annually against performance and a benchmark of Peer Companies, which in size and complexity are similar to Prakash Steelage Limited. Benchmarks may be decided in advance. The total remuneration shall have optimum mix of fixed base salary and a variable salary such as incentive as per prevailing market practices. The same shall be set at a level aimed to attract and retain Executives with professional and personal competences to drive the Company’s performance.





**Pension contributions** made in accordance with applicable laws and employment agreements.

**Severance payments** in accordance with termination clauses in employment agreements. Severance payments shall comply with local legal framework.

#### **Disclosure of Information**

Information on the total remuneration of members of the Company's Board of Directors, Executive Board of Management and Senior Management may be disclosed in the Company's Annual Financial Statements. This includes any deferred payments and extraordinary contracts during the preceding financial year.

#### **Approval of the Remuneration Policy**

This Remuneration Policy shall apply to all employment agreements of the Company's Senior Management including Executive Directors and Key Managerial Persons. The Remuneration Policy shall act as guidance for the Board.

#### **Dissemination**

The Company's Remuneration Policy shall be published on its website i.e. [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

Sd/-  
**Prakash C. Kanugo**  
(Chairman & Managing Director)  
DIN: 00286366

Date : **25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**  
Place : **Mumbai**



## ANNEXURE II

**Form No. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**

*[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023**

To,  
The Members  
**Prakash Steelage Limited**  
101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor,  
Shatrunjay Apartment, 28,  
Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road,  
Mumbai – 400 004.

I have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED**. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, the explanations and clarifications given to us and the representations made by the Management and considering the relaxations granted by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Securities and Exchange Board of India warranted due to the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the Financial Year ended on **31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023** generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company as given in '**Annexure-I**' for the financial year ended on **31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023** according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; **(The Company has complied with Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Any Foreign Security) (Amendment) Regulations, 2004);**
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021; **(Not applicable as Company has not issued Share based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity Shares)**



- e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 **(Not applicable as the Listed Entity has not listed its Non-Convertible Securities);**
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021; **(Not applicable as the Company has not delisted/propose to delist its Equity Shares from any Stock Exchange during the financial year under review)**
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy Back of Securities) Regulations, 2018; **(Not applicable as the Company has not bought back / propose to buy-back any of its securities during the financial year under review)**
  - i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- vi. **Other laws specifically applicable to the Company are:**
- i. The Air (Prevention and Control Pollution) Act, 1981 and rules made thereunder;
  - ii. The Water (Prevention and Control Pollution) Act, 1974 and rules made thereunder;
  - iii. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and the rules made thereunder; and
  - iv. Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008.

However, to review the compliances with respect to the Direct and Indirect taxes and other applicable laws to the Company one can refer the Independent Auditors' Report issued by Company's Statutory Auditors for the Financial Year 2022-2023.

I have also examined Compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- ii. The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited read with (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements Regulations, 2015.)

I have relied on the representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws and Regulations to the Company. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of the Management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis. The list of major head/groups of Acts, Laws and Regulations as generally applicable to the Company is as per **Annexure II**.

I have also examined the books, papers and returns filed and other records maintained by **PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED** for the Financial Year ended on **31st March, 2023** according to the provisions of various other Laws applicable, including the Rules made is, and amended from time to time, to the Company, as informed by the Company.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

#### **I further report that**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. During the period under review, there has been no change in the constitution of Board of Directors of the Company.



Adequate notice (including board meeting convened at shorter notice) is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

**I further report** that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliances with the applicable Laws, Rules, Regulations and Guidelines.

I have relied on the representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws and Regulations to the Company.

**I further report** that during the audit period, the Company has not undertaken event/action having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred Laws, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. referred to above.

**I further report** that during the audit period, the Company has the following **specific events**:

1. Ms. Smita Singh, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company resigned from the Company w.e.f 10.08.2022.
2. Mrs.Hemali Rachh was appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f 12.011.2022.
3. Mrs.Hemali Rachh, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company resigned from the Company w.e.f 14.02.2023.
4. Mr. Himanshu Sethia was appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f 15.02.2023.

**Place: Mumbai**  
**Date: 09-08-2023**  
**UDIN: F001473E000769526**

**For S.K. JAIN & Co.**

**Sd-**

**Dr. S. K. Jain**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**Membership No.1473**  
**COP No. 3076**



This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as “**Annexure - III**” and forms an integral part of this report.

## **ANNEXURE-I**

### **List of documents verified**

1. Memorandum & Articles of Association of the Company.
2. Annual Report for the Financial year ended 31st March, 2022
3. Minutes of the Meetings of the Board of Directors, Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Ethics Compliance Committee, Stakeholder Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee along with Attendance Register held during the Financial Year under review.
4. Minutes of General Body Meetings held during the Financial Year under review.
5. All Statutory Registers.
6. Agenda papers submitted to all the Directors /Members for the Board Meetings and Committee Meetings.
7. Declarations received from the Directors of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 184 of the Companies Act, 2013 and attachments thereto during the Financial Year under review.
8. E-Forms filed by the Company, from time-to-time, under applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and attachments thereof during the financial year under review.

**Place: Mumbai**  
**Date: 09-08-2023**  
**UDIN: F001473E000769526**

**For S.K. JAIN & Co.**

**Sd-**  
**Dr. S. K. Jain**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**Membership No.1473**  
**COP No. 3076**



## ANNEXURE-II

### **List of applicable laws to the Company**

1. Factories Act, 1948 read with The Dadra and Nagar Haveli Factories Rules, 1971;
2. Payment of Bonus Act, 1956;
3. Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972;
4. Payment of Wages Act, 1938;
5. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948;
6. The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970;
7. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013
8. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981;
9. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974;
10. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977;
11. Environmental (Protection) Rules, 1986;



### ANNEXURE-III

**To,  
The Members  
PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED**

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of Secretarial Record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these Secretarial Records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial Records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial Records. I believe that the process and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of Financial Records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the Compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations and standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**Place: Mumbai  
Date: 09-08-2023  
UDIN: F001473E000769526**

**For S.K. JAIN & Co.**

**Sd-  
Dr. S. K. Jain  
Practicing Company Secretary  
Membership No.1473  
COP No. 3076**



## ANNEXURE III

**INFORMATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 134(3)(M) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 8(3)  
OF THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023**

**(A) Conservation of Energy –**

- (i) The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:  
**(a) The technical department of the Company monitors the energy consumption and it takes due care in proper utilization of the energy.**  
**(b) The regular maintenance of plant & machinery, installation of automated machines and watchful supervision results in reduction in energy consumption.**
- (ii) The steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:  
**Currently, the Company is not utilizing any alternate sources of energy.**
- (iii) The capital investment on energy conservation equipments:  
**No capital investment was made during the year on energy conservation equipments.**

**(B) Technology Absorption –**

- (i) The efforts made towards technology absorption:  
**No efforts have been made during the year for technology absorption.**
- (ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:  
**Nil**
- (iii) In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year):  
**No technology was imported during the year or any time during the last three financial years.**
- (iv) The expenditure incurred on Research and Development:  
**No major expenses have been incurred on R & D expenditure.**

**(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo –**

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As on March, 31, 2023	As on March, 31, 2022
Foreign exchange earning	303.88	4008.12
CIF Value of Imports	NIL	NIL
Expenditure in foreign currency	12.07	26.32

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023  
Place : Mumbai**

**Sd/-  
Prakash C. Kanugo  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00286366**





## Annexure IV

## REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR FY 2022-23

## 1. A brief outline on CSR policy of the Company:

The Company shall decide to undertake any of the CSR activities/ projects as enumerated in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 or such other CSR activities/ projects as may be notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs from time to time.

## 2. Composition of the CSR Committee:

Name of the Directors	Status at Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hedge	Chairperson	Independent Director
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo	Member	Whole Time Director
Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Member	Whole Time Director

## 3. Web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company:

The Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR Projects approved by the Board is available on the website of the Company at the following links:  
<http://www.prakashsteelage.com/List%20of%20Committee%20of%20Board%20of%20Directors.html>,  
[http://www.prakashsteelage.com/financial\\_results/CSR%20Policy.pdf](http://www.prakashsteelage.com/financial_results/CSR%20Policy.pdf).

## 4. The details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report) : NOT APPLICABLE

## 5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any: NIL

## 6. Average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5): (In INR)

Particulars	31-March 2022	31-March 2021	31-March 2020
Profit under section 198	41,34,82,317	(3,05,75,356)	(85,44,857)

Average net profit : Rs. 12,50,87,368/-

7. (a) Two percent of the average net profit of the Company as per Section 135 (5) : **25,01,747**  
 (b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years : **NIL**  
 (c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: **Rs. 4,11,638/-**  
 (d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year: **Rs. 25,01,747/-**

## 8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.) : NIL				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second provision to section 135(5)		
Rs. 25,29,781/-	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer
		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

(b) Details of CSRAmount spent against ongoing projects for the Financial Year : **Not applicable**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)
Sl. No.	Name of the Project or Activity identified	Item from the list of activities In Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Project duration.	Amount allocated for the project (in Rs.)
				State	District		
	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Amount spent in the current financial year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in Rs.)	Mode of Implementation Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency			
				Name	CST Registration number		

## (c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project or Activity identified	Item from the list of activities In Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Amount Spent for the Project (in Rs.)	Mode of Implement ation Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of Implementa-tion Through Implementing Agency	
				State	Distric			Name	CSR registr ation num ber
1.	Promoting training and education with an aim to provide socio – economic empowerment, value based education, spread of global friendship and spiritual up liftment of fellow beings.	Education	Sanchor, Rajasthan			14,29,781	Direct	NA	



2.	Promoting training and education with an aim to provide socio – economic empowerment, value based education, spread of global friendship and spiritual upliftment of fellow beings.	Education	Mumbai, Maharashtra	11,00,000	Direct	NA
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>25,29,781</b>		

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: **Not Applicable**

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: **Not Applicable**

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): **Rs. 25,29,781/-**

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any: **Rs. 4,11,638/-**

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in Rs.)
1.	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	25,01,747
2.	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	25,29,781
3.	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	28,034
4.	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Nil
5.	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	28,034

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under Section 135 (6) (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in Rs.)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in Rs.)	Date of Transfer	
1.	2018-19	NIL	24,13,000	Nil	Nil	Nil	35,23,962
2.	2019-20	NIL	30,20,000	Nil	Nil	Nil	5,03,962
3.	2020-21	NIL	09,12,500	Nil	Nil	Nil	4,11,638



(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s): **Nil**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sl. No.	Project ID	Name of the Project	Financial Year in which the Project was commenced	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the project (in Rs.)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.)	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year (in Rs.)	Status of the project Completed /Ongoing.
1.	Not Applicable as the Company did not have any ongoing projects for fulfillment of its CSR obligation.							
	<b>Total</b>							

10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (Asset-wise details): **Not Applicable**

(a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s) – **Not Applicable**

(b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset - **Not Applicable**

(c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. - **Not Applicable**

(d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset) - **Not Applicable**

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5). : **Not Applicable**

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors**

Sd/-  
**Prakash C. Kanugo**  
 Chairman & Managing Director  
 DIN: 00286366

Sd/-  
**A. Prakashchandra Hegde**  
 Chairman of CSR Committee-Independent Director  
 DIN : 02266510

Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023  
 Place : Mumbai



## Annexure V

### Information pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

**I. The ratio of the remuneration of each Director or Key Managerial Personnel to the median remuneration of the employees for the Financial Year:**

		Designation	Ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees for the financial year
1	Prakash C. Kanugo	Chairman & Managing Director	NA
2	Ashok M. Seth	Executive Director & CFO	NA
3	Hemant P. Kanugo	Wholetime Director	NA
4	Smita Singh (Resigned on August 10, 2022)	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	NA
5	Hemali Rachh (Appointed w.e.f. February 14, 2023)	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	NA
6	Himanshu Sethia (Appointed w.e.f. February 15, 2023)	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	NA

Note : Sitting fees paid to the Independent Directors has not been considered as remuneration.

- II. **The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year;**  
No increase in the remuneration of director, CFO, CEO, Company Secretary or manager, during the financial year 2022-23.
- III. **The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the fiscal year:**  
During the financial year 2022-23, there is no increase in the median remuneration of the employees.
- IV. **The number of permanent employees on the payrolls of the Company:**  
The Company has 75 permanent employees on the rolls as on March 31, 2023.
- V. **The average percentile increase already made in the salaries of the employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration:**  
Average 14% increment for certain salaries of the employees were done (other than managerial personnel) during the last financial year.
- VI. **Remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company:**  
The Company has implemented and uploaded the Remuneration policy on its website ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)) and the remuneration paid to its Directors, KMP and other employees are in conformity with this policy.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Sd/-  
Prakash C. Kanugo  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00286366**

**Place : Mumbai  
Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**



## Annexure V-A

Detailed list of Top Ten Employees :  
Statement as per Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Amendment Rules, 2016

Sl. No.	Name of the Employee	Designation of the employee	Remuneration Received (INR in Lakhs)	Nature of Employment Whether contractual or otherwise	Qualifications and experience of the employee	Date of Commencement of Employment in The Company/ Group	The age of such Employee	The last employment held by such employee before joining the Company	The % of equity shares held by the employee in the Company within the meaning of Clause (iii) of sub-rule 2 of Rule 5 (as on 31.03.23)	Whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company and if so, name of such director or manager
	Mr. Surendra Tiwari	G.M-Finance	9.29	Permanent	B. Com, ACA 17 years	10.11.2009	43	NA	0.0017%	NA
	Mr. Balkrishna Utekar	Marketing Head	7.67	Permanent	B. Com. 23 years	01.01.2008	47	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Kishan Chanda	Manager - Export	9.64	Permanent	B. Com, MBA 10 years	08.06.2015	29	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Sultan Ansari	TM Operator	8.21	Permanent	SSC, 12 Years	15.03.2021	34	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Kesharam Dewasi	Despatch Head	6.18	Permanent	Metric 16 years	01.10.2007	50	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Samar Swapan Pal	TM Operator	5.35	Permanent	SSC, 17 years	01.12.2017	43	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Mohanan N.	Commercial Manager	4.97	Permanent	B.Com. 36 Years	01.04.2017	60	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Shailesh Jada	Asst. Manager - Accounts	4.93	Permanent	B. Com, 25 years	02.05.2009	59	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Nayyan Sahoo	Commercial Head	4.79	Permanent	B. Com, 16 Years	21.04.2022	34	NA	NA	NA
	Mr. Dhanurdhar Biswal	PPC Head	4.75	Permanent	M. Com, 14 years	22.02.2022	45	NA	NA	NA

For and on behalf of the Board of Director  
Prakash Steelage Limited  
Sd/-  
Prakash C. Kanugo  
(Chairman & Managing Director)  
DIN : 00286366

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023



## Annexure VI

### Management Discussion and Analysis

The Management of Prakash Steelage Limited, presents its analysis report covering performance and outlook of the Company. The core business of the Company is manufacturing and exporting stainless steel tubes and pipes. It has its Registered Office located in Mumbai, Maharashtra and plant located at Silvassa (UT – Dadra & Nagar Haveli). The Management accepts responsibility for integrity and objectivity of the Financial Statements of the Company.

#### THE GLOBAL ECONOMY OVERVIEW

Global growth is projected to fall from an estimated 3.4 percent in 2022 to 2.9 percent in 2023, then rise to 3.1 percent in 2024. The forecast for 2023 is 0.2 percentage point higher than predicted in the October, 2022 World Economic Outlook (WEO) but below the historical (2000–19) average of 3.8 percent. The rise in central bank rates to fight inflation and Russia's war in Ukraine continue to weigh on economic activity. The rapid spread of COVID-19 in China dampened growth in 2022, but the recent reopening has paved the way for a faster-than-expected recovery. Global inflation is expected to fall from 8.8 percent in 2022 to 6.6 percent in 2023 and 4.3 percent in 2024, still above pre-pandemic (2017–19) levels of about 3.5 percent.

The balance of risks remains tilted to the downside, but adverse risks have moderated since the October 2022 WEO. On the upside, a stronger boost from pent-up demand in numerous economies or a faster fall in inflation are plausible. On the downside, severe health outcomes in China could hold back the recovery, Russia's war in Ukraine could escalate, and tighter global financing conditions could worsen debt distress. Financial markets could also suddenly re-price in response to adverse inflation news, while further geopolitical fragmentation could hamper economic progress.

In most economies, amid the cost-of-living crisis, the priority remains achieving sustained disinflation. With tighter monetary conditions and lower growth potentially affecting financial and debt stability, it is necessary to deploy macro prudential tools and strengthen debt restructuring frameworks. Accelerating COVID-19 vaccinations in China would safeguard the recovery, with positive cross-border spill overs. Fiscal support should be better targeted at those most affected by elevated food and energy prices, and broad-based fiscal relief measures should be withdrawn. Stronger multilateral cooperation is essential to preserve the gains from the rules-based multilateral system and to mitigate climate change by limiting emissions and raising green investment.

**(Source: IMF, World Economic Outlook, January 2023).**

#### THE INDIAN ECONOMY OVERVIEW:

Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY 2022-23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from repeated waves of COVID-19 pandemic shock. Real GDP in the first quarter of 2022–23 is currently about 4% higher than its corresponding 2019-20, indicating a strong start for India's recovery from the pandemic. Given the release of pent-up demand and the widespread vaccination coverage, the contact-intensive services sector will probably be the main driver of development in 2022–2023. Rising employment and substantially increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.

Future capital spending of the government in the economy is expected to be supported by factors such as tax buoyancy, the streamlined tax system with low rates, a thorough assessment and rationalisation of the tariff structure, and the digitization of tax filing. In the medium run, increased capital spending on infrastructure and asset-building projects is set to increase growth multipliers, and with the revival in monsoon and the Kharif sowing, agriculture is also picking up momentum. The contact-based services sector has largely demonstrated promise to boost growth by unleashing the pent-up demand over the period of April-September 2022. The sector's success is being captured by a number of HFIs (High-Frequency Indicators) that are performing well, indicating the beginnings of a comeback.

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

#### MARKET SIZE

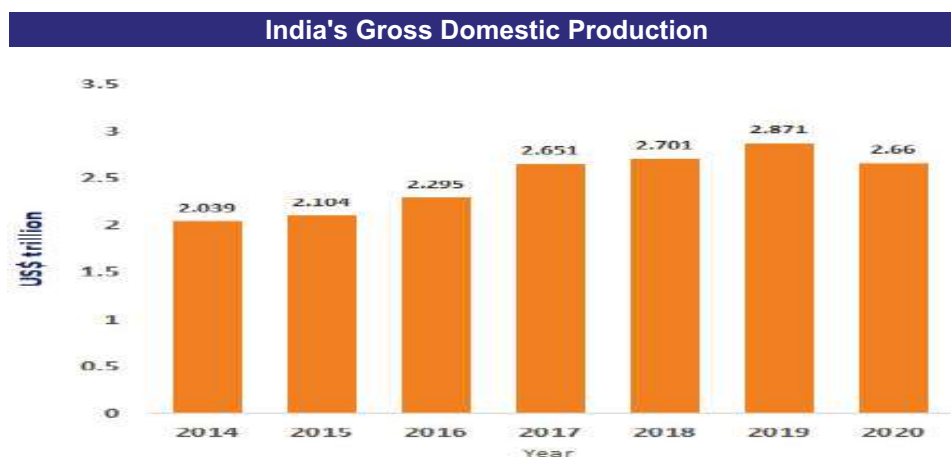
India's nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 232.15 trillion (US\$ 3.12 trillion) in



FY22. With more than 100 unicorns valued at US\$ 332.7 billion, India has the third-largest unicorn base in the world. The government is also focusing on renewable sources to generate energy and is planning to achieve 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030.

According to the McKinsey Global Institute, India needs to boost its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 and 2030 in order to increase productivity and economic growth. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per annum from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between 2023 and 2030. India's current account deficit (CAD), primarily driven by an increase in the trade deficit, stood at 2.1% of GDP in the first quarter of FY 2022-23.

Exports fared remarkably well during the pandemic and aided recovery when all other growth engines were losing steam in terms of their contribution to GDP. Going forward, the contribution of merchandise exports may waver as several of India's trade partners witness an economic slowdown. According to Mr. Piyush Goyal, Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution and Textiles, Indian exports are expected to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2030.



## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the economy. In view of this, there have been some developments that have taken place in the recent past. Some of them are mentioned below.

- As of September 21, 2022, India's foreign exchange reserves stood at US\$ 524,520 million. The private equity-venture capital (PE-VC) sector investments stood at US\$ 2 billion in September 2022.
- Merchandise exports in September 2022 stood at US\$ 32.62 billion.
- PMI Services remained comfortably in the expansionary zone at 56.7 during April-September 2022
- In September 2022, the gross Goods and Services Tax (GST) revenue collection stood at Rs. 147,686 crore (US\$ 17.92 billion).
- Between April 2000-June 2022, cumulative FDI equity inflows to India stood at US\$ 604,996 million.
- In August 2022, the overall IIP (Index of Industrial Production) stood at 131.3. The Indices of Industrial Production for the mining, manufacturing and electricity sectors stood at 99.6, 131.0 and 191.3, respectively, in August 2022.
- According to data released by the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MoSPI), India's Consumer Price Index (CPI) based retail inflation reached 7.41% in September 2022.
- In FY 2022-23, (until October 28, 2022), Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) outflows stood at Rs. 58,762 crore (US\$ 7.13 billion).
- The wheat procurement in Rabi 2021-22 and the anticipated paddy purchase in Kharif 2021-22 would include 1208 lakh (120.8 million) metric tonnes of wheat and paddy from 163 lakh (16.7 million) farmers, as well as a direct payment of MSP value of Rs. 2.37 lakh crore (US\$ 31.74 billion) to their accounts.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/economy/indian-economy-overview>)





## INDUSTRIAL STEEL INDUSTRY OVERVIEW:

One of the primary forces behind industrialization has been the use of metals. Steel has traditionally occupied a top spot among metals. Steel production and consumption are frequently seen as measures of a country's economic development because it is both a raw material and an intermediary product. Therefore, it would not be an exaggeration to argue that the steel sector has always been at the forefront of industrial progress and that it is the foundation of any economy. The Indian steel industry is classified into three categories - major producers, main producers and secondary producers.

As of December 2022, India was the world's second-largest producer of crude steel. In FY22, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 133.596 MT and 120.01 MT, respectively. In April-November 2022, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 81.96 MT and 78.09 MT respectively. The growth in the Indian steel sector has been driven by the domestic availability of raw materials such as iron ore and cost-effective labour. Consequently, the steel sector has been a major contributor to India's manufacturing output.

The Indian steel industry is modern, with state-of-the-art steel mills. It has always strived for continuous modernisation of older plants and up-gradation to higher energy efficiency levels.

## MARKET SIZE

In the past 10–12 years, India's steel sector has expanded significantly. Production has increased by 75% since 2008, while domestic steel demand has increased by almost 80%. The capacity for producing steel has grown concurrently, and the rise has been largely organic.

In FY22, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 133.596 MT and 120.01 MT, respectively. The consumption of finished steel stood at 105.751 MT in FY22. Between April-December 2022, India's finished steel consumption stood at 75.34 MT. In April-July 2022, the production of crude steel and finished steel stood at 40.95 MT and 38.55 MT respectively.

In FY23 (until January 2023), the exports of finished steel stood at 5.33 MT, while the imports stood at 5 MT. In FY22, exports and imports of finished steel stood at 13.49 MT and 4.67 MT, respectively. In FY22, India's export rose by 25.1% YoY, compared with 2021. In FY21, India exported 9.49 MT of finished steel. In December 2022 exports of finished steel stood at 4.42 lakh tonnes.

The annual production of steel is anticipated to exceed 300 million tonnes by 2030–2031. By 2030–31, crude steel production is projected to reach 255 million tonnes at 85% capacity utilisation achieving 230 million tonnes of finished steel production, assuming a 10% yield loss or a 90% conversion ratio for the conversion of raw steel to finished steel. With net exports of 24 million tonnes, consumption is expected to reach 206 million tonnes by the years 2030– 1931. As a result, it is anticipated that per-person steel consumption will grow to 160 kg.

**Finished Steel export and import (in million tonnes)**





## OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS:

### OPPORTUNITIES

#### a) HIGH DEMAND AND EXPORT

The steel industry and the construction industry are complementing each other. High investment in the construction industry is increasing the demand for steel. The steel manufacturers should take advantage of the growing demand in the market, and increase their profitability and revenue by producing more. The recovery in demand for steel products will enable the Company to expand its activities. India's finished steel consumption is anticipated to increase to 230 MT by 2030-31 from 119.17 MT in Financial Year 2023. India is the world's second-largest producer of crude steel, with an output of 125.32 MT of crude steel and finished steel production of 121.29 MT in Financial Year 2023.

#### b) COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE

India's steel production is estimated to grow 4-7% to 123-127 MT in Financial Year 2024. Easy availability of low-cost manpower and presence of abundant iron ore reserves make India competitive in the global set up. India is home to fifth-highest reserves of iron ore in the world.

### THREATS

#### i. TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

High technological development is focusing on finding new ways to build houses and infrastructures that don't involve a lot of steel. It is decreasing the demand for steel in the customer market, and it is not good news for manufacturers and owners because they have invested a lot of resources in the steel industry.

#### ii. LOGISTICS

For most Indian steel makers, managing logistics requirements is arduous, challenging and costly. The primary raw material for steel making is iron ore, besides coal or coking coal. Both are bulk minerals, and steel is also a bulk commodity. So, whether it is physical transportation of raw materials for steelmaking to the steel mills or physical transportation of finished steel to demand centres, transportation of bulk materials is always arduous.

Moreover, most Indian steel plants are located inland, unlike in China, Japan or Korea, where they are located close to the sea. This increases the challenge of managing logistics requirements for most steel plants in India.

Railways are naturally the preferred mode of transportation for steel makers. More than 80% of the total logistics requirements of the steel industry are met through the railway network, as the sea route can be partially leveraged for only three steel plants. Moreover, transportation through roadways for bulk materials is economically unviable.

### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has in place adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements and such Internal Financial Controls are operating effectively. Your company has adopted policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, accuracy and completeness of accounting records and timely preparation of reliable financial statements.

### DISCUSSION ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

On the operational front, the Company on standalone basis has recorded net revenue of Rs. 9657.20 Lakhs compared to Rs. 8,573.75 Lakh of previous year. The Company has incurred a profit before tax and exceptional item Rs. 308.60 Lakhs as compared to previous year's Profit before tax and exceptional item of Rs. 16,302.55 Lakhs. The Company has gained net profit after tax Rs. 414.61 Lakhs as compared to previous year's net profit after tax of Rs. 16,350.41 Lakhs. The Earning Per Share (EPS) stood at Rs. 0.24.



## MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/ INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT, INCLUDING NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED

As on 31st March 2023, the number of permanent employees in the Company is 75 at various levels. Talent management has always been the crucial factor for the Company, as your Company believes that its continued success will depend on its ability to attract and retain key personnel with relevant skills and experience. The attrition rate among the Top Management of the Company has been negligible in last many years. The Company has robust process of human resource development. The Company has a HR Policy in place and encouraging working environment. The Company has continued to focus on various aspects like employee training, welfare and safety thereby maintaining a constructive relationship with employees. The Management had taken all required efforts for implementation of terms and conditions laid down by Ministry of Home Affairs of Central Government of India for prevention of outbreak at work places through detailed Standard Operating Procedure and Human Resource Department had taken effort in its implementation at all the sites. The necessary arrangement was made through site HR officials for groceries, vegetables during lockdown phases and the required home isolation facilities were allocated to the workers of subcontractors too during the entire period.

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Certain statements in the MDA section concerning future prospects may be forward-looking statements which involve a number of underlying identified/non identified risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. In addition to the foregoing changes in the macro environment, Russia's war in Ukraine could escalate, and tighter global financing conditions could worsen debt distress. The results of these assumptions made, relying on available internal and external information, are the basis for determining certain facts and figures stated in the report. Since the factors underlying these assumptions are subject to change over time, the estimates on which they are based, are also subject to change accordingly. These forward looking statements represent only the Company's current intentions, beliefs or expectations, and any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it was made. The Company assumes no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise

## DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (i.e. CHANGE OF 25% OR MORE AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR) IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS.

The change in the key financial ratios as compared to previous year is stated below:

Ratios	Financial year ended 31-03-2023	Financial Year ended 31-03-2022	Changes (%)	Reason for change
Debtors Turnover Ratio	13.34	9.32	43.02	Increased due to good recovery from debtors.
Inventory Turnover Ratio	4.40	1.93	128.49	Increased due to good market conditions, as Company has done higher production with minimum inventory holdings.
Interest Coverage Ratio	35.75	52.55	(31.96)	Decreased due to lower Earning before Interest and Tax and lower Finance Cost as compared to Previous Year.
Current Ratio	0.34	0.33	2.35	Increased due to repayment of liabilities.
Debt Equity Ratio	(0.58)	(0.63)	(7.90)	Decrease due to repayment of debts.
Operating Profit Margin (%)	17.62	38.34	(54.04)	Decrease due to increase in cost of materials and overheads.
Net Profit Margin (%)	4.37	353.74	(98.77)	Decrease due to no other income and exception income on account of remission of bank's liabilities in FY 22-23.



**DETAILS OF ANY CHANGE IN RETURN ON NET WORTH AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR**

The Return on Net Worth for Financial Year 2022-23 was -8.27% as against -301.25% for Previous Year. The Decrease in the same is on account of decreased on Net Profit of current year. Previous year's profit was inclusive of other income and exceptional income on account of remission of bank's liabilities.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Prakash C. Kanugo**

**Chairman & Managing Director**

**DIN: 00286366**

**Date: 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**

**Place: Mumbai**



## Annexure VII

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

**Transparency** and **accountability** are the two basic tenets of Corporate Governance. **Prakash Steelage Limited** (“the Company / PSL”) is committed to maintain a high standard of Corporate Governance in complying with the Code of Corporate Governance as per the requirements of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015”).

Our Corporate Governance framework has helped us to be aligned with the new guidelines of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”). We believe that an-active, well informed and independent board is necessary to ensure the highest standards of Corporate Governance. At PSL, the Board of Directors (“the Board”) is at the core of our Corporate Governance practice. The Board thus oversees the PSL's Management's (“the Management”) functions and protects the long-term interests of our shareholders.

This report describes the Group's Corporate Governance practices that were in place throughout the financial year ended March 31, 2023, more particularly in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 as amended.

#### Ethics / Governance Policies

We have adopted various codes and policies to carry out our duties in an ethical manner. Some of these codes and policies are:

- Company's Code of Conduct;
- Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading;
- Vigil Mechanism and Whistle Blower Policy;
- Policy on Materiality of Related Party Transactions and on Dealing with Related Party Transactions;
- Corporate Social Responsibility Policy;
- Disclosure Policy;
- Policy for Selection of Directors and determining Directors' Independence;
- Anti – Sexual Harassment Policy;
- Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees; and
- Internal Financial Control Policy

#### 1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

##### a) Board Composition:

The Board is headed by an Executive Chairman and has an optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors including Independent Directors and is in conformity with the requirement of Regulation 17 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

As on date of this Report, the Board consists of Ten (10) Directors comprising of one (1) Managing Director (Executive cum Chairman), Three (3) Whole Time Directors (Executive) and Six (6) Non-Executive, Directors including one-woman Director. All of the Six (6) Non-Executive Directors are Independent Directors of the Company and free from any business or other relationship that could materially influence their judgment. All the Independent Directors satisfy the criteria of independence as defined under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The composition of the Board represents an optimal mix of professionalism, knowledge and experience and enables the Board to discharge its responsibilities and provide effective leadership to the business.

The followings are the core skills / expertise / competencies identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of the Company's business and that the said skills are available with the Board Members:

- Experience and possess knowledge of the functioning, operations, growth drivers, business environment and changing trends in the Steel industries.



- Diverse knowledge and requisite skills, expertise and competencies to effectively discharge adequate technical, legal and administrative skills in guiding the management.
- Behavioral skills - attributes and competencies to use their knowledge and skills to contribute effectively to the growth of the Company
- Financial and Management skills
- Business Strategy, Sales & Marketing, Corporate Governance, Forex Management, Administration, Decision Making,
- The Board of Directors also represent an ideal mix of professionalism, knowledge and experience thereby enabling it to discharge its responsibilities and effective leadership to the business for long term value creation for all stakeholders.

In the table below the specific areas of focus or expertise of individual board members have been ticked / marked.

Name of the Director	Category of Director	Operations	Business Strategy, Sales & Marketing	Financial/ Management	Legal	Technical/ Administration
Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN : 00286366) (Promoter)	Promoter, Executive and Non-independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN : 00309706) (Promoter)	Promoter, Executive and Non-independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN : 0030894)	Executive and Non-independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (DIN : 02325297)	Non-Executive and Independent	✓	✓	--	✓	✓
Mr. A.Prakashchandra Hegde (DIN : 02266510)	Non-Executive and Independent	--	--	✓	✓	--
Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria (DIN : 07101155)	Non-Executive and Independent	--	✓	--	--	--

The Board of Directors of the Company formulates strategies, policies and reviews its performance periodically. The Chairman & Managing Director ("CMD") and Whole-time Directors manages the business of the Company under the overall supervision, control and guidance of the Board.

All major decisions regarding resource mobilization, capital expenditure, etc. are considered by the Board in addition to day-to-day matters, which are statutorily required to be placed before the Board of Directors for their approval. Following information are regularly put up before the Board for their consideration and approval:

- Review of Financial Results
- Minutes of all meetings including Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, as well as Executive Committee of Board.
- Compliance with various statutory requirements.
- The Board is informed of all material financial and commercial decision from time to time.

The detailed composition of the Board and Directorships / Committee Membership held in other Companies as on 31 March, 2023 is given below:



Name of the Director	Category of Director	Relationship with other Directors	No. of Directorships in other Companies	# No. of Directorships in other listed Companies	* No. of other Board Committee(s) of which he/she is a Member	* No. of other Board Committee(s) of which he / she is a Chairperson
Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366)	Promoter, Executive and Non-independent	Father of Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo Whole Time Director	2	-	-	-
Mr. Ashok M. Seth (DIN: 00309706)	Promoter, Executive and Non-independent	-	4	-	-	-
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (DIN : 00309894)	Executive and Non-independent	Son of Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director	4	-	-	-
Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (DIN: 2325297)	Non-Executive and Independent	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (DIN: 02266510)	Non-Executive and Independent	-	2	-	-	-
Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria (DIN: 07101155)	Non-Executive and Independent	-	-	-	-	-

**Note:**

#Total numbers of Directorships in other Companies exclude directorships in the Company, its subsidiaries, Foreign Companies, Companies formed under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.

\*As per the provisions of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the details of Committee Membership / Chairmanship of Audit Committee and Stakeholder's Relationship Committee alone, in other Indian Public Companies (Listed and Unlisted), are provided.

None of the Directors on the Board hold Membership(s) or Chairmanship(s) in the Board and Committees, above the limits specified under Regulation 26 (1) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

None of the Directors has Directorship in more than 20 Companies and more than 10 Public Companies pursuant to provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

None of the independent Directors hold directorship any listed Company. (Regulation 25(1) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, limits Directorships in maximum of Seven Listed Companies).

**NUMBER OF SHARES AND CONVERTIBLE INSTRUMENTS HELD BY NON- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:**

As on March, 31 2023, none of the Non-Executive Directors holds any Share /Convertible instruments in the Company.

**SELECTION OF NEW DIRECTORS AND BOARD MEMBERSHIP CRITERIA**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee recommends to the Board who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management personnel in accordance with the Company's policy and on the basis of recommendation received from the Committee, the Board confirms the appointment of the Director and senior management personnel.

The Directors of the Company are appointed by the members at the General Meetings. In accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company, all Directors, except the Independent Directors of the Company, are liable to retire by rotation at the Annual General Meeting and, if eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

**b) Independent Directors:**

The Independent Directors fulfil the criteria of independence as given under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and have given their declaration of independence. In the



opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors, fulfil the conditions of independence specified in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations. The formal Letter of Appointment of Independent Directors is available on the website of the Company [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

The Company has adopted the provisions with respect to appointment and tenure of Independent Directors which are consistent with the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

### **c) Directors Induction and Familiarization Programmes:**

The Board members are provided with necessary documents, brochures, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarize with the Company's procedures and practices. Periodic presentations are made at the Board and its Committee Meetings, on business and performance update of the Company, global business scenario, business strategies and risk involved. Quarterly updates on relevant statutory changes and landmark judicial pronouncements encompassing important laws are regularly circulated to the Directors. Site visits to various plant locations are organized for the Directors to enable them to understand the operations of the Company.

The induction process is designed to:

- Build an understanding of Prakash Steelage Limited, its businesses and the markets and regulatory environment in which it operates;
- Provide an appreciation of the role and responsibilities of the Director;
- Fully equip Directors to perform their role on the Board effectively; and
- Develop understanding of Company's people and its key stakeholder relationships

In addition to the extensive induction and training programmes, the Company has framed Familiarization Programmes for Independent Directors of the Company pursuant to Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25(7) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

Details of such familiarization programmes are provided on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

## **2. BOARD EVALUATION:**

One of the key functions of the Board is to monitor and review the board evaluation framework. The Board works with the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to lay down the evaluation criteria for the performance of Executive/ Non-Executive/ Independent Directors through a peer-evaluation excluding the director being evaluated through a Board effectiveness survey. The questionnaire of the survey is a key part of the process of reviewing the functioning and effectiveness of the Board and for identifying possible paths for improvement. Each Board member is requested to evaluate the effectiveness of the board dynamics and relationships, information flow, decision-making of the directors, relationship to stakeholders, company performance, company strategy, and the effectiveness of the whole Board and its various committees on a scale of one to five. Feedback on each director is encouraged to be provided as part of the survey.

Independent directors have three key roles-governance, control and guidance. Some of the performance indicators based on which the Independent Directors are evaluated include:

- Ability to contribute to and monitor our corporate governance practices;
- Ability to contribute by introducing international best practices to address top-management issues;
- Active participation in long term strategic planning; and Commitment to the fulfilment of a director's obligations and fiduciary responsibilities, these include participation in Board and committee meetings.
- Commitment to the fulfilment of a director's obligations and fiduciary responsibilities, these include participation in Board and Committee Meetings.

## **3. CODE OF CONDUCT:**

The Company has in place a comprehensive Code of Conduct ("the Code") applicable to all the Directors including Non-Executive Directors i.e., Independent Directors (to such extent as may be applicable to them depending on their roles and responsibilities) and Senior Management Personnel of the Company as per the terms of the provisions of the Regulations 17(5) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.





All the Directors and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct on an annual basis. The said Code of Conduct can be accessed on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

In terms of Regulation 26(3) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 a declaration signed by Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman and Managing Director affirming compliance of the Code of Conduct by all the Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company forms part of this report as **Annexure-I to Corporate Governance Report**.

#### 4. DETAILS OF BOARD MEETING HELD DURING THE YEAR:

Details of Board Meetings of the Company, held during the year, including attendance of each Director at the Board Meetings along with details of attendance at the last Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) of the Company are given below:

Name of the Director	Date of the Meetings				
	Meetings of the Board of Directors				Last AGM
	May 27, 2022	August 10, 2022	November 12, 2022	February 14, 2023	September 28, 2022
Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

#### Note:

The Board Meetings are generally held at the Registered Office i.e. 101, 1<sup>st</sup>Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment, 28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai – 400 004.

In addition to other items to be discussed at the Board Meeting, the Company Secretary ensures compliance of regular items to be placed before in terms of Regulation 17(7) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Section 179 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014.

#### 5. SEPARATE MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

During the year under review, the Independent Directors met on May 27, 2022, without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management, *inter alia*, to discuss on the following:

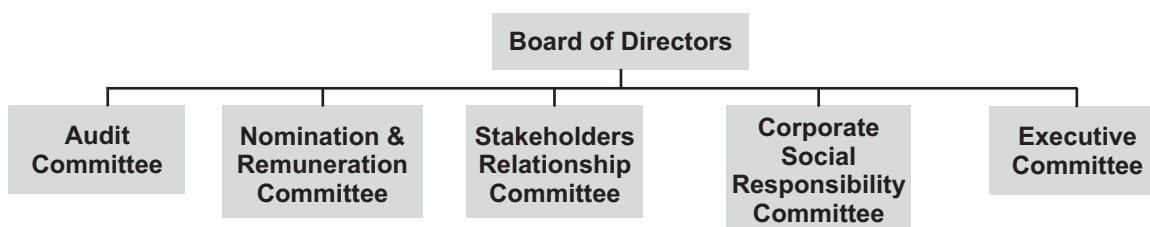
- To review the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole;
- To review the performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors; and
- To assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

#### 6. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD:

The Committees of the Board have been constituted to deal with specific areas / activities, and the terms of reference of these Committees are approved by the Board and are in line with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, the rules made there under and the SEBI (LODR)

Regulations, 2015, relating to Corporate Governance. The Board supervises the execution of its responsibilities by the Committees and is responsible for their action. The Minutes of the meetings of all Committees are placed before the Board for review.

Currently, the Board has the following Committees, duly constituted:



## I. Audit Committee

### i. Brief Description and Terms of Reference

The Audit Committee of the Company has been constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations, read with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. Through notification No. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/10 dated May 9, 2018, Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) issued SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 ("the Amendment Regulations") which brought several amendments in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("the Listing Regulations"). The Amendment Regulations required all the listed entities to amend the terms of reference of the committees of the Board of Directors of the Company, required to be mandatorily constituted. Hence, the terms of reference of Audit Committee were amended to give effect to the said amendment. The amended terms of reference of the Audit Committee are stated below in brief:

The scope and terms of reference of the Audit committee inter alia includes following:

- Oversight of the Company's Financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- Recommending to the Board the appointment, remuneration and if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditors and the fixation of audit fees and confirm their independence
- Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered, if authorised by the Board.
- Review, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval,
- Review with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval and secure certificate from CFO in terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations.
- Evaluate internal financial controls and risk management systems.
- Review with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors and adequacy of the internal control systems.
- Any other terms of reference as may be included from time to time in the Listing Regulations.

### ii. Audit & Auditors

- To review the scope of the Statutory Auditors, the annual audit plan and the Internal Audit Plan with a view to ensure adequate coverage;
- To review the significant audit findings from the statutory and internal audits carried out, the recommendations and Management response thereto;
- To review and recommend to the Board appointment/re-appointment of the Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors of the Company;
- To Fix Statutory Audit Fees and approval of such other services to be rendered by the Statutory Auditors except those enumerated in Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 and payment for such services;
- Matters required to be included in the Directors' Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's Report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
- Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
- Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by the Management;
- Significant adjustments made in financial statements arising out of audit findings;
- Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;



### iii. Qualifications in Audit Report:

- To review with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- To Monitor and review with the management, the statement of uses/application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- To review and monitor the Auditors' independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- To approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- To carry out valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- To review with the Management, the performance of Statutory Auditors and Internal Auditors, adequacy of internal control systems;
- To formulating the scope, functioning, periodicity and methodology for conducting the internal audit;
- To review the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- To discuss with Internal Auditors of any significant findings and follow-up thereon;
- To review the findings of any internal investigations by the Internal Auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- To discuss with Statutory Auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- To look into the reasons for substantial defaults, if any, in the payment to depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- To approval of appointment of the CFO (i.e. the Whole Time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- To carry out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee;
- To review financial statements, in particular the investments made by the Company's Unlisted Subsidiaries;
- To review Management letters/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the Statutory Auditors;
- To review Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- To review the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Internal Auditor / Internal Auditor(s).

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors consists of the following members as on March 31, 2023:

Name of the Directors	Status	Nature of Directorship
Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker	Member	Independent Director
Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Member	Executive Director & CFO
Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria	Member	Independent Director

During the year under review, the Audit Committee met 4 (Four) times, to deliberate on various matters and not more than one hundred and twenty days have elapsed between two consecutive meetings. The required quorum was present in all such meetings. The meetings of the Audit Committee were held in line with the requirement of Regulation 18(2) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

During the year, the attendances of the members at the Audit Committee Meetings held are as follows:

Date of Meetings	Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde	Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker	Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Mrs. Neeta K. Bokaria
May 27, 2022	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Aug 10, 2022	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Nov. 12, 2022	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Feb 14, 2023	Yes	No	Yes	Yes



The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company acts as the Secretary to the Committee. The representative(s) of Statutory Auditors and Internal Auditors attend the meetings of the Committee, for providing such information as may be necessary.

## II. Nomination and Remuneration Committee (erstwhile Remuneration Committee)

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee looks after the due diligence and recommendation process for appointment/re-appointment of Directors, evaluation of performance of Directors and remuneration to CEO and other Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and monitoring of the Nomination & Remuneration Policy of the Company.

Through notification No. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/10 dated May 9, 2018, Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) issued SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 (“the Amendment Regulations”) which brought several amendments in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“the Listing Regulations”). The Amendment Regulations have now specified the requirement of quorum of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting as well as about holding of at least one meeting in a financial year. Further, it required all the listed entities to amend the terms of reference of the committees of the Board of Directors of the Company, required to be mandatorily constituted. Hence, the terms of reference of Nomination and Remuneration Committee were amended to give effect to the said amendment.

The amended terms of reference of the Nomination & Remuneration are stated below in brief:

- formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board;
- devising a policy on Board diversity;
- identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the Independent Director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors; and
- recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

### Performance Evaluation Criteria for Independent Directors:

The criteria for performance evaluation of the Independent Directors include aspects on contribution to the Board and Committee meetings like preparedness on the issues to be discussed, meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings etc.

In terms of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a Remuneration Policy, which *inter-alia* includes Company's policy on Board Diversity, selection, appointment and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a director and criteria for performance evaluation of the Directors.

The aforesaid policy is disclosed as “Annexure I” to the Boards' Report.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee consists of three Non-Executive Directors all of whom are Independent Directors.

One meeting of the Committee was held during the year ended March 31, 2023. The composition of the Committee and the attendance details of the members at such meeting held during the year under review are given below:

Date of Meetings	Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (Chairperson)	Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Member)	Ms. Neetta K. Bokaria (Member)
Feb 14, 2023	Yes	Yes	Yes



The Company has a system where all the Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company are required to disclose all pecuniary relationship(s) or transaction(s) with the Company.

No significant material transactions have been made with the Non-Executive Directors vis-à-vis the Company.

### Remuneration paid to Non-Executive Directors:

The Non-Executive Directors including the Independent Directors are paid only Sitting Fee for attending the Board and Committee Meetings. And payment of remuneration to Executive Directors (i.e., Managing Director & Whole Time Director in case of the Company) is approved by the Board and Shareholders of the Company at the Annual General Meeting. Currently no remuneration is paid to Executive Directors of the Company.

None of the Directors are entitled to any benefit upon termination of their association with your Company. Further, the Disclosure with respect to the shares held by the Directors under Employee Stock Option is not applicable as the Company has not yet implemented any such scheme during the year.

None of the Non-Executive, Independent Directors holds any equity share in the Company.

### III. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

Through notification No. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/10 dated May 9, 2018, Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) issued SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 ("the Amendment Regulations") which brought several amendments in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("the Listing Regulations"). The Amendment Regulations have now specified the requirement of holding at least one meeting in a financial year. Further, it required all the listed entities to amend the terms of reference of the committees of the Board of Directors of the Company, required to be mandatorily constituted. Hence, the terms of reference of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee were amended to give effect to the said amendment.

The brief terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are as follows:

- resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer / transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new / duplicate certificates, general meetings, etc.;
- review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
- review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent; and
- review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants / annual reports / statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company

The composition of the Committee and the attendance details of the members at such meetings held during the year under review are given below:

Date of Meetings	Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Chairman)	Mr. Himanshu J. Thaker (Member)	Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)
Feb 14, 2023	Yes	Yes	Yes

During the year under review, the Company received no complaints from any of its shareholders.

Particulars	Received	Received	Pending
<b>COMPLAINTS</b>			
Status of applications lodged for public issue(s)	0	0	0
Non-receipt of electronic credits	0	0	0
Non-receipt of refund order	0	0	0
Non-receipt of dividend warrants	0	0	0
Non-receipt of Annual Report	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee Compliance Officer of the Company.

Status report on number of shareholder complaints/requests received and replied by the Company during the Financial Year 2022-23:

#### SEBI Complaints Redressal Systems (SCORES)

The investor complaints are processed in systemized web-based complaints Redressal System. The salient features of system are systemized database of all e-complaints, online upload of

Action Taken Reports (ATRs) by the Concern Company and online viewing by investors of action taken on the complaints and its current status. The Company has designated E-Mail Id [investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com) exclusively for investor services.

Your Company has been registered on SCORES portal and makes every effort to resolve all investor complaints received through SCORES or otherwise within the statutory time limit from the receipt of the complaint.

The Company reports that there are no Equity Shares lying in the Demat Suspense Account/Unclaimed Suspense Account.

During the year under review, no Investors Complaints was received under SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES).

#### IV. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee

In terms of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility ("CSR") Committee to monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company and the activities included in the policy. The role of CSR Committee, as approved by the Board, is as follows:

- To formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility ("CSR") policy indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company in compliance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules as framed under Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014;
- To identify the activities to be undertaken as per Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013;
- To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities;
- To monitor the implementation of the CSR policy from time to time;
- To recommend to the Board, modifications to the CSR policy as and when required; and
- To approve the CSR Reports and oversee the implementation of sustainability activities.

The CSR Policy can be accessed on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

The composition of the Committee as at March 31, 2023 is as follows:

Name of the Directors	Status at Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo	Member	Whole Time Director
Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Member	Whole Time Director

One meeting of the CSR Committee held during the period under review.

The attendance details of the members at such meetings held during the year under review are given below :

Date of Meetings	Mr. A. Prakashchandra Hegde (Chairman)	Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Member)	Mr. Ashok M. Seth (Member)
Feb 14, 2023	Yes	Yes	Yes



## V. Executive Committee:

The Board constituted the Executive Committee at its meeting held on November 12, 2010, in order to have convenience in expediting day to day matters relating to Company's affairs like finance, management etc.

The composition of the Committee as at March 31, 2023 is as follows:

Name of the Directors	Status at Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo	Chairman	Chairman & Managing Director
Mr. Ashok M. Seth	Member	Whole Time Director
Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo	Member	Whole Time Director

The decisions of the Executive Committee are to be ratified in the subsequent Board Meetings.

## 7. Remuneration of Directors:

### A. All pecuniary relationship or transactions of the Non – Executive Directors vis - a – vis the listed entity:

No other pecuniary relationship or transactions of the Non - Executive Directors except Sitting Fees.

### B. Criteria of making payments to non – executive directors:

The Criteria for making payment to non – executive director is available on the Website of company [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

### C. Disclosure with respect to remuneration in addition to disclosure required under Companies Act, 2013:

i. All elements of remuneration package for financial year 2022-2023

Name of Director	Salary	Benefits	Bonuses	Stock Option	Pension
Prakash C. Kanugo*	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Ashok M. Seth*	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Hemant P. Kanugo	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

**Note:** W.e.f April 1, 2017, no remuneration is being paid to Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo and Mr. Ashok M. Seth. And w.e.f October 1, 2018, no remuneration is being paid to Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo (Executive Directors).

### ii. Details of fixed component and performance linked incentives, along with the performance criteria:

No such criteria for any of the Directors of the Company.

## 8. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS:

Details of the Annual General Meetings (“AGM”) & Extra-ordinary General Meetings (“EOGM”) of the Company held in last 3 years along with details of Special Resolutions, as more particularly set out in the respective notices of such AGMs/EOGMs, as passed by the Shareholders are as follows:

### • ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS:

Financial Year	Location	Date	Time	Special Resolution
2021-22	Through Video Conference and Audio Visual Means (OAVM)	28 <sup>th</sup> September, 2022	03.00 p.m.	-
2020-21	Through Video Conference and Audio Visual Means (OAVM)	28 <sup>th</sup> September, 2021	03.00 p.m.	1. Ratification/Approval of Related Party Transactions during Financial Year 2019-20. 2. Approval of Related Party Transactions from 01 October, 2021 to 31 March, 2026.



2019 - 20	Through Video Conference and Audio Visual Means (OAVM)	23 <sup>th</sup> December, 2020	03.30 p.m.	Re-appointment of Mrs. Neetta K. Bokaria (DIN: 07101155) as a Non-Executive & Independent Director of the Company.
-----------	--	---------------------------------	------------	--

• **EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING:**

Financial Year	Location	Date	Time	Special Resolution
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

During the F.Y. 2022-23, No resolution was passed through Postal Ballot.

**9. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:**

For easy reference of the Shareholders, the quarterly/half yearly/annual financial results, along with the Limited Review / Audit Report, are hosted on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

Moreover, the quarterly/annual results are promptly furnished to the concerned Stock Exchanges on approval by the Board of Directors so as to enable them to display the financial results on their notice board / website. The same simultaneously are published in English language national daily newspaper namely Business Standard circulating in whole or substantially the whole of India and in a regional daily (Marathi) newspaper namely lakshadweep within 48 hours of the approval of the same by the Board of Directors of the Company.

Press releases & corporate presentations are also displayed on the Company website ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)).

**10. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER'S INFORMATION:**

**In compliance with the requirement of Schedule V of Regulation 34(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the General Information of the Company for reference of the Shareholders is as under:**

**A) Annual General Meeting :**

**Day** : Wednesday

**Date** : September 27, 2023

**Time** : 3:00 p.m.

**Venue** : Through Video Conferencing or other Audio Visual means (OAVM)

**B) Financial Year of the Company :**

April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023

**C) Dividend Payment Date :**

Not Applicable

**D) i. Listing on Stock Exchange(s) :**

Date of listing	ISIN No.	Stock Exchange	Scrip Code/ Symbol
August 25, 2010	INE696K01024	<b>BSE Ltd. (BSE)</b> P. J. Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001	533239
		<b>National Stock Exchange of India (NSE)</b> Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051.	PRAKASHSTL

**ii Payment of Annual Listing Fee /Custodial Fees :**

The Annual Listing Fee fro the year 2023-24 has been paid to both the Stock Exchange(s) and the Annual Custodial Fees for the year 2023-24 has been paid to National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") by the Company.



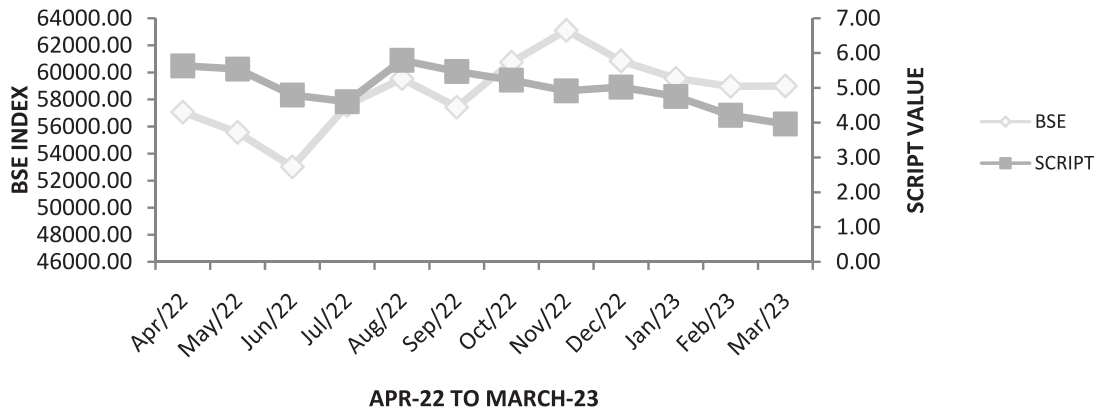


### E. Market Price Data during the financial year 2022-2023 :

Month	BSE Limited		National Stock Exchange of India Limited	
	High	Low	High	Low
April 2022	7.00	5.05	7.05	5.00
May 2022	6.41	4.51	6.40	4.50
June 2022	5.75	4.60	5.75	4.70
July 2022	5.00	4.31	4.95	4.30
August 2022	7.30	4.60	7.30	4.60
September 2022	6.06	5.00	6.10	4.95
October 2022	5.71	4.98	5.90	5.00
November 2022	5.41	4.61	5.45	4.20
December 2022	5.40	4.01	5.45	4.40
January 2023	5.31	4.36	5.30	4.60
February 2023	5.02	4.20	5.05	4.20
March 2023	4.40	3.29	4.45	3.20

### F. Stock Performance during the Financial Year 2022-2023:

## PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED BSE INDEX & MOVEMENT OF SCRIPT



### G) Registrar & Share Transfer Agents:

Bigshare Services Private Limited

Address : S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre,  
Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400 059.

Tel. No. : +91 22 62638222

Fax : +91 22 62638299

Email : [charmi@bigshareonline.com](mailto:charmi@bigshareonline.com)

Website : [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

### H) Share Transfer System:

The transfer of shares in physical form is processed and completed by Register & Transfer Agent within a period of seven days from the date of receipt thereof provided all the documents are in order. In case of shares in electronic form, the transfers are processed by NSDL/CDSL through respective Depository Participants.



In compliance with the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, S.K Jain & Co. Practicing Company Secretary, carries out audit of the system of Transfer and a certificate to that effect is issued.

#### I. Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2023:

Sr. No.	Category of Shares	Number of Shareholders	% of Total Shareholders	Shares Amount	% of Total
1.	1-500	67662	71.0571	8897453	5.0842
2.	501-1000	11604	12.1863	9973756	5.6993
3.	1001- 2000	7065	7.4195	11190587	6.3946
4.	2001- 3000	2568	2.6969	6695240	3.8258
5.	3001- 4000	1207	1.2676	4385483	2.5060
6.	4001 -5000	1460	1.5333	7048913	4.0279
7.	5001 -10000	2040	2.1424	15691436	8.9665
8.	10001 & Above	1616	1.6971	111117522	63.4956
	Total	95222	100.00	17,50,00,390	100.00

#### J) Dematerialization of shares

The Company has established connectivity with both the depositories viz. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) through the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent, Bigshare Services Private Limited. This has facilitated the shareholders to hold and trade their shares in 'electronic form'.

#### Dematerialized Position as on March 31, 2023

Particulars	Number of Equity Shares	% of Total Issued Capital
Issued Capital	17,50,00,390	100.00
Listed Capital on BSE & NSE	17,50,00,390	100.00
Held in Dematerialised form in NSDL	6,45,60,857	36.89
Held in Dematerialised form in CDSL	11,04,38,393	63.10
Physical	1,140	0.00

#### K) Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, Conversion Date and likely impact on Equity:

There are no outstanding GDRs/ADRs/ Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, as on March 31, 2023.

#### L) Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities:

The details are provided in Management Discussion and Analysis Report.

#### M) Plant Location:

Survey No. 46/1, Parjai Road,  
Village : Kherdi, Silvassa - 396 230,  
Union Territory Dadra & Nagar Haveli (India)

**N) Address for correspondence :****Mr. Hemant P. Kanugo****Whole Time Director (00309894)****Prakash Steelage Limited**101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road,  
Mumbai - 400 004.

Tel. : +91 22 66134500

Fax : +91 22 66134599

Email : [cs@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:cs@prakashsteelage.com)Website : [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)**Bigshare Services Private Limited**S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park,  
Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road,  
Andheri (East), Mumbai, Maharashtra, 400093.

Tel. : +91 22 62638200

Fax : +91 22 62638299

Email : [charmi@bigshareonline.com](mailto:charmi@bigshareonline.com)Website : [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)**11. OTHER DISCLOSURES:****A. Details of materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large:**

The Company does not have any materially significant commercial and financial transactions with any of the related parties having conflict, actual or potential, with the interest of the Company. The Company has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 during the year under review.

All the related party transactions are strictly done on arm's length basis. The Company places all the relevant details relating to Related Party Transactions before the Audit Committee and the Board periodically. Particulars of the related party transactions are listed out in Note 30 of the Balance Sheet forming part of this Annual Report.

**B. Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties, and strictures imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years:**

The Company has complied with all requirements of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, Listing Agreement entered with the Stock Exchanges as well as the regulations and guidelines of SEBI.

Except the Company did not make disclosures of off-market transactions entered into by Shri Prakash C. Kanugo in the scrip of the Company, which was in violation of Regulation 7(2)(b) of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. Penalty of Rs. 1,00,000 imposed by SEBI vide Order dated July 29, 2022. Penalty was paid by the Company.

**C. Details of establishment of vigil mechanism whistle blower policy, and affirmation that no personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee:**

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 the Company has formulated Whistle Blower Policy for Vigil Mechanism at their meeting held on 29th May, 2014 for Directors and employees to report to the Management about the unethical behavior, fraud or violation of Company's Code of Conduct. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who use such mechanism and makes provision for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The said policy has been posted on the website of the Company [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

Also, the Company has adopted "Policy for Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace" which specifically guarantees the right to "blow a whistle". The said policy has also been posted on the website of the Company [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

**D. Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non – mandatory requirements:**

The Company is in compliance with all mandatory requirements of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

The Company has adopted the following non-mandatory recommendations of Regulation 27 read with Part E of Schedule II of the Listing Regulation.

**i. Shareholder Rights:**

The Company's half-yearly results are published in leading English and Marathi newspapers and also uploaded on the website of the Company; hence the same are not sent separately to the Shareholders of the Company.

**ii. Modified opinion(s) in Audit Report:**

The explanation has been given in the Board's Report with respect to the Modified opinion given by the Auditors in its Audit Report.

**iii. Reporting of Internal Auditor:**

The Internal Auditors of the Company are present in each Audit Committee Meeting and directly interacts with Audit Committee Members.

**E. Policy for Determining 'Material' Subsidiaries:**

As per the definition of 'material' subsidiaries as provided in Regulation 16(1)© of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Company does not have a 'material' subsidiary as on March 31, 2023.

Accordingly, such requirement is not applicable to the Company.

**F. Policy on Dealing with Related Party Transactions:**

During the year under review, all transactions entered into with the Related Parties as defined under the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and do not attract the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. There were no materially significant transactions with related parties during the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023. Related party transactions have been disclosed under the Note 29 of notes forming part of the Financial Statements in accordance with "Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24". A statement in summary form of transactions with related parties in the ordinary course of business and arm's length basis is periodically placed before the Audit Committee for review and recommendation to the Board for their approval.

As required under Regulation 23 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 the Company has formulated a policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions which is available on the website of the Company [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com).

None of the transactions with related parties were in conflict with the interest of the Company. All the transactions are in the normal course of business and have non potential conflict with the interest of the company at large and are carried out on an arm's length basis or fair value.

**G. Disclosure of Commodity Price Risk or Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities:**

The Company has limited Foreign Exchange exposures and the transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences arising on foreign currency transactions settled during the period/year are recognized in the statement of profit and loss. The Company has approved Forex Hedging Policy.

**H. Details of Utilisation of Funds raised through Preferential Allotment or Qualified Institutional Placement as specified under Regulation 32(7a):**

During the Financial Year under review, the Company has not raised any funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A) of the SEBI (LODR), Regulations, 2015.

**I. Total Fees for all services paid by the Listed Entity and its Subsidiaries, on a Consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditor and all Entities in the Network Firm/Network Entity of which the Statutory Auditor is a part:**

Payment to Auditors for the year 2022-2023:



Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Audit Fees	7,00,000
Tax Audit Fees	1,00,000
Certification and Other Services	22,420
Reimbursement of Expenses	12,999
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,35,419</b>

**J. Disclosure in relation to the Sexual Harassment of women at work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:**

- A. number of complaints filed during the financial year: NIL
- B. number of complaints disposed of during the financial year: NA
- C. number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year: NA

**K. Disclosure by listed entity and its subsidiaries of 'Loans and advances in the nature of Loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount' :**

The Company does not have any subsidiary company. There are no Loans and advances in the nature of Loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount.

**12. DISCLOSURE OF NON – COMPLIANCE OF ANY REQUIREMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT WITH REASONS THEREOF:**

The Company has duly complied with the requirements of Corporate Governance Report forming part of this Annual Report as per the provisions of Schedule V of Regulation 34(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

**13. DISCLOSURE OF ADOPTION OF DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN PART E OF SCHEDULE II OF THE SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS, 2015:**

The Reply has been given in the Board's Report with respect to the modified opinion in the Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.

The Financial Statements of the Company are prepared in compliance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2015 of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs in respect of Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**14. DISCLOSURE OF THE COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN REGULATION 17 TO 27 AND CLAUSES (b) TO (i) OF REGULATION 46(2) OF SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS, 2015:**

The Company has duly complied with the requirements of Corporate Governance specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and Clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 which forms part of this Annual Report.

**Confirmation of Compliance with the Corporate Governance requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation 2 of Regulation 46, during the financial year 2021-22:**

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance Status (Yes/No/NA)
Independent director (s) have been appointed in terms of specified criteria of 'Independence' and/or 'eligibility'	16(1)(b) & 25 (6)	Yes
Board composition	17(1), 17(1A) & 17(1B)	Yes



Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance Status (Yes/No/NA)
Meeting of Board of directors	17(2)	Yes
Quorum of Board meeting	17(2A)	Yes
Review of Compliance Reports	17(3)	Yes
Plans for orderly succession for appointments	17(4)	Yes
Code of Conduct	17(5)	Yes
Fees/compensation	17(6)	Yes
Minimum Information	17(7)	Yes
Compliance Certificate	17(8)	Yes
Risk Assessment & Management	17(9)	Yes
Performance Evaluation of Independent Directors	17(10)	Yes
Recommendation of Board	17(11)	Yes
Maximum number of Directorships	17A	Yes
Composition of Adult Committee	18(1)	Yes
Meetings of Audit Committee	18(2)	Yes
Role of Audit Committee	18(3)	Yes
Composition & Role of Nomination & Remuneration Committee	19(1), (2) & (4)	Yes
Quorum of Nomination & Remuneration Committee	19(2A)	Yes
Meeting of Nomination & Remuneration Committee	19(3A)	Yes
Composition & Role of Stakeholders Relationship Committee	20(1), (2), (2A) & (4)	Yes
Meeting of Stakeholders Relationship Committee	20(3A)	Yes
Composition and Role of Risk Management Committee	21(1), (2), (3) & (4)	*Not Applicable
Meeting of Risk Management Committee	21(3A)	*Not Applicable
Vigil Mechanism	22	Yes
Policy for Related Party Transaction	23(1), (1A), (5), (6), (7) & (8)	Yes
Prior or Omnibus approval of Audit Committee for all related party transactions	23(2) & (3)	Yes
Approval for material related Party transactions	23(4)	Yes
Disclosure of related party transactions on consolidated basis	23(9)	Yes
Composition of Board of Directors of unlisted material Subsidiary	24(1)	**Not Applicable
Other Corporate Governance requirements with respect to subsidiary of listed entity	24(2), (3), (4), (5) & (6)	**Not Applicable
Secretarial Audit and Annual Secretarial Compliance Report	24(A)	Yes
Alternate Directorship & Tenure of Independent Directors	25(1) & (2)	Yes
Meeting of Independent directors	25(3) & (4)	Yes
Familiarization programmes for the Independent directors	25(7)	Yes
Declaration form Independent Directors	25(8) & (9)	Yes
D & O Insurance for Independent Directors	25(10)	**Not Applicable
Membership in Committees	26(1)	Yes



Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance Status (Yes/No/NA)
Affirmation of compliance with code of conduct from Board of Directors and Senior management personnel	26(3)	Yes
Disclosure of Shareholding by Non-Executive Directors	26(4)	Yes
Disclosure by Senior Management on material, financial and commercial Transaction	26(5)	Yes
Agreement with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in securities of the Company	26(6)	***Not applicable
Maintenance of a functional Website containing basic information about the Company	46(2) (b) to (i)	Yes

\* The Company has dissolved Risk Management Committee w.e.f. November 12, 2018

\*\* The Company does not have any Subsidiary Company.

\*\*\*The Company does not have any such agreement.

#### Disclosure on Website

The following information / Codes / Policies have been hosted on the website of the Company ([www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com))

#### \* Details of Business;

#### \* Composition of various committees of Board of Directors;

- Audit Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- CSR Committee

#### \* Policies / Codes;

- Policy for Determining Materiality of events
- Policy for Preservation and Archival of Documents
- Policy on Determination of Materiality of Events/ information
- Policy on Diversity of Board of Directors
- Policy on Succession Planning for the Board and Senior Management
- Corporate Social Responsibility Policy
- Vigil Mechanism – Whistle Blower Policy
- Related Party Transactions Policy
- Code of conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading
- Code of practices and procedures for fair disclosure of UPSI
- Code of conduct for business
- Familiarization Programme for Independent Directors
- Appointment letter format – ID

#### \* Financial Information;

- Financial results/statements
- Shareholding patterns
- Annual Reports of the Company
- Annual Return of the Company

#### \* Details of Voting Results of Annual General Meetings and Postal Ballots;

#### \* Scrutinizers' Reports;

#### \* Details of Unpaid/Unclaimed Dividend;



- \* Event based disclosures to Stock Exchange(s); and
- \* Press Release/ Media Release.

Contact information of the designated officials of the listed entity who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances along with email address for grievance redressal and other relevant details are also available.

The Company has complied with all the requirements of corporate governance report as mentioned in sub-paras (2) to (10) of Para C of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR), Regulations, 2015. The above-referred Policies / Codes have been revised from time to time as per requirements of the provision of SEBI LODR, 2015.

#### **Other Disclosures and Certificates**

- \* The Corporate Governance Certificate issued by S.K. Jain & Co., Practicing Company Secretary, Mumbai certifying compliance with the requirements of the Corporate Governance under SEBI (LODR), Regulations, 2015, for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023.
- \* Certification by Chief Financial Officer for the Financial Year 2022-23 pursuant to Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (LODR), Regulations, 2015
- \* Certificate from a PCS that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Director of companies by the Board/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.
- \* Secretarial Audit Report





## COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

To,  
The Members of  
**PRAKASH STEELAGE LTD**  
101, 1st Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road  
Mumbai City – 400004

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by **PRAKASH STEELAGE LTD** for the year ended on **31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023**.

We certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Regulation 17 to 27 and clause (b) and (i) of Regulation 46 and Para C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the Listing Regulations).

### Managements Responsibility

The Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in Listing Regulations. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring Compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

### Opinion

Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representation provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clause (b) and (i) of Regulation 46 and Para C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations during the year ended March 31, 2023.

We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

### Restriction on Use

The certification is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose to enable the Company to comply with requirement of aforesaid Regulations, and should not be used by any other person for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

**FOR S. K. JAIN & CO.**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**

**Place: Mumbai**  
**Date: 10.05.2023**  
**UDIN: F001473E000284415**

**sd/-**  
**Dr. S. K. JAIN**  
**FCS No. 1473**  
**C. P. NO. 3076**



**CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**  
(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI  
(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,  
The Members of  
Prakash Steelage Limited  
101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment,  
28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road,  
Mumbai - 400 004.

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures relating to the Directors of **Prakash Steelage Limited** having CIN: **L27106MH1991PLC061595** and having Registered Office at **101, 1st Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment, 28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai - 400 004** (hereinafter referred to as 'the **Company**'), produced before me by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company & its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2023 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment in Company#
1.	Prakash Chhaganlal Kanugo	00286366	09/05/1991
2.	Ashok Mafatlal Seth	00309706	09/11/2003
3.	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	00309894	30/09/2003
4.	A. Prakashchandra Hegde	02266510	28/05/2012
5.	Himanshu Jayant Thaker	02325297	25/08/2008
6.	Neetta Kishor Bokaria	07101155	30/03/2015

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For S. K. JAIN & Co.**  
Practicing Company Secretary

sd/-  
**Dr. S. K. Jain**  
**FCS 1473**  
**C. P. NO. 3076**

**Place : Mumbai**  
**Date : 10.05.2023**  
**UDIN : F001473E000284316**



**CERTIFICATION BY THE MANAGING DIRECTOR AND THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF THE COMPANY:**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 Mr. Prakash C. Kanugo, Chairman & Managing Director and Mr. Ashok M. Seth, Chief Financial Officer of the Company have considered and approved the Audited Financial Statements along with the Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 at the Board meeting held on May 26, 2023.

Accordingly, a certificate to that effect, as prescribed under Schedule II of Part B of Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, is enclosed separately at the end of this Report.

**COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE BY CEO AND CFO****[Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]**

This is to certify that –

- A. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2023 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
- 1) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - 2) These statements together present a true and fair view of the listed entity's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- B. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the listed entity during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the listed entity's code of conduct.
- C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the listed entity pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- D. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee:
- 1) significant changes, if any, in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - 2) significant changes, if any, in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - 3) Instances of significant fraud of which they have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the listed entity's internal control system over financial reporting.

**For Prakash Steelage Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366)**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**

**Sd/-**

**Ashok M. Seth (DIN: 00309706)**  
**Director & Chief Finance Officer**

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**

**Place : Mumbai**



## DECLARATION

This is to certify that:

As provided under Regulation 26(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, all the Directors of the Board and Senior Management personnel of the Company have solemnly affirmed the Compliance with the Code of Conduct for the year ended March 31, 2023.

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**  
**Place : Mumbai**

**Sd/-**  
**Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366)**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**

## CONFIRMATION

This is to certify that:

In the opinion of the board, the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, and are independent of the Management.

**Date : 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2023**  
**Place : Mumbai**

**Sd/-**  
**Prakash C. Kanugo (DIN: 00286366)**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON AUDIT OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**To The Members of Prakash Steelage Limited  
(CIN: L27106MH1991PLC061595)**

### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Prakash Steelage Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis of Qualified Opinion below, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2023, and total comprehensive income (comprising of profit and other comprehensive income), changes in equity and its cash flows for the year then ended.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) We specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Results" section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

- (a) The Company has accumulated losses resulting in erosion of Net Worth and the Company's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by INR 5,725.45 lakhs. These conditions cast doubt about the company's ability to continue as a going concern. However, the Ind AS financial Statement of the Company has been prepared on a going concern basis. This matter was also qualified in our report on the Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022 (Refer Note No.34)

### Material Uncertainty related to Going Concern

We draw attention to Note 34 to the financial statement, which indicates that during the year ended 31 March, 2023, the Company's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by INR 5,725.45 lakhs. These event or condition, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern However, the Ind AS financial statements of the Company have been prepared on a going concern basis for the reasons stated in the said note.

### Emphasis of Matter

We draw your attention to:

- a) Note No. 9(i) of the audited financial statement stating that, during the year ended March, 2023; Company has written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to INR 336.22 Lakhs against which provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the financial year 2015-16 and 2018-19. Company has not initiated any legal action against few of this receivable balance in the court of law, however, considering the long outstanding receivable and the decision of the Board of Directors, Company has written off such receivable
- b) Some of the balances of Trade Receivables, Deposits, Loans and Advances, Advance received from customers and Trade payable are subject to confirmation from the respective parties and consequential reconciliation/adjustment arising there from, if any.

Our conclusion is not modified in respect of these matters.

### Key Audit matters



Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, emphasis of matter and Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern section of our report, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	The Key Audit Matter	How the matter was addressed in our report
1	Write off of outstanding Receivables of INR. 336.22 lakhs. Refer note 9(i) of the financial statements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We have involved our internal experts to review the nature of amount recoverable and found that company has initiated legal action to recover the debts against the long outstanding doubtful debts of INR 336.22. The Company foresees remote chance of recovery of the said debts and accordingly, based on the conservative approach, the board of directors of the Company has taken the decision to written off these doubtful debts.</li> <li>Further, the provision of doubtful debts against these receivables has already been made during year ended March, 2016 &amp; March, 2019 and hence, there is no profit and loss impact of these write off in the current financial year.</li> </ul>

#### Other Information

- The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.
- Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the financial statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a



going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### **Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- a. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- b. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls,
- c. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- d. Conclude on the appropriateness of the management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- e. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.





## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

1. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
- b) Except for the possible effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion and Emphasis of matter section above, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d) Except for the possible effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion and Emphasis of matter section above, in our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e) The matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion and Emphasis of matter section above and Material uncertainty related to Going Concern section above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
- f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- g) The qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section above.
- h) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".
- i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
- j) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements. Refer Note 26 to the financial statements.
  - ii. The Company has long-term contracts as at March 31, 2023 for which there were no material fore seeable Losses. The Company did not have any long-term derivative contracts as at March 31, 2023.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year.
  - iv. (a) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 41 to the financial statements);



(b) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 41 to the financial statements); and

(c) Based on such audit procedures that we considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (a) and (b) contain any material misstatement.

- v. The company has not declared or paid any dividend during the year and has not proposed final dividend for the year.
- vi. Proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 for maintaining books of account using accounting software which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility is applicable to the Company w.e.f. April 1, 2023, and accordingly, reporting under Rule 11(g) of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable for the financial year ended 31 March, 2023.

2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure B a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

**FOR, PIPARA & CO LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN No. 107929W/W100219**

**Sd/-  
Bhawik Madrecha  
PARTNER  
M.No. 163412**

Date : 26<sup>th</sup> May, 2023  
Place : Mumbai  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334



## **Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report**

### **Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report**

**Referred to in paragraph 1(h) under the heading 'Report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Prakash Steelage Limited on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023:**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act**

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Prakash Steelage Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (\*the Guidance Note\*) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements**

A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statement, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may



occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2023, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by ICAI.

**FOR, PIPARA & CO LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN No. 107929W/W100219**

**Sd/-  
Bhawik Madrecha  
PARTNER  
M.No. 163412**

Date : 26<sup>th</sup> May, 2023  
Place : Mumbai  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334

**Annexure B to Independent Auditor's Report**

Referred to in paragraph 15 of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Prakash Steelage Limited on the financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2023.

- i. a) 1. The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation, of Property, Plant and Equipment.  
2. The Company does not hold any Intangible Assets.
- b) The Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets and Investment Properties) are physically verified by the Management according to a phased programme designed to cover all the items over a period of 3 years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
- c) The title deeds of all the immovable properties, as disclosed in Notes 3 Property, Plant and Equipment respectively on to the financial statements, are held in the name of the Company.
- d) The Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment. Consequently, the question of our commenting on whether the revaluation is based on the valuation by a Registered Valuer, or specifying the amount of change, if the change is 10% or more in the aggregate of the net carrying value of each class of Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets does not arise.
- e) Based on the information and explanations furnished to us, no proceedings have been initiated on or are pending against the Company for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder, and therefore the question of our commenting on whether the Company has appropriately disclosed the details in its financial statements does not arise.
- ii. a) The physical verification of inventory has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the Management during the year and, in our opinion, the coverage and procedure of such verification by Management is appropriate. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification of inventory as compared to book records were not 10% or more in aggregate for each class of inventory and have been appropriately dealt with in the books of account.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, at any point of time of the year, the Company has not been sanctioned any working capital facility from banks or financial institutions and hence reporting under clause (ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- iii. The company has not made any investments in, provided any guarantee or security, and granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties during the year, and hence reporting under clause (iii) of the Order is not applicable.
- iv. The Company has not granted any loans, made investments or provided guarantees or securities and hence reporting under clause (iv) of the Order is not applicable.
- v. The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73, 74, 75 and 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- vi. We have not been made available cost audit report till the date of signing of Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended March, 2023 and therefore, we are unable to comment that whether the company has maintained the relevant cost records prescribed under sub-section 1 of Section 148 of the Act.
- vii. a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, duty of customs, cess, goods and services tax and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate authorities.



There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Goods and Service tax, Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, duty of custom, cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at 31 March 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- b) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the dues in respect of sales tax, income tax, duty of customs, service tax, goods and services tax, entry tax, value added tax, central sales tax, duty of excise, which have not been deposited with the appropriate authority on account of any dispute are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Financial Year to which amount pertains	Amount (Rs.)	Forum where dispute is pending
1	Bombay Sales Tax Act	Sales Tax	1994-95	79,202/-	Dy. Comm. Sales Tax (Appeal) IV, Mumbai
2	Bombay Sales Tax Act	Sales Tax	1995-96	59,317/-	Dy. Comm. Sales Tax (Appeal) IV, Mumbai
3	Central Sales Tax Act, 1958	Central Sales Tax	1995-96	2,85,360/-	Dy. Comm. Sales Tax (Appeal) IV, Mumbai
4	Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty Rebate	2010-11	5,51,080/-	Joint Secretary, Ministry of Finance
5	Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit & Penalty	2016-17	38,93,059/-	Customs Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Ahmedabad
6	Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit & Penalty	2013-14	93,77,847/-	Office of Commissioner of GST & C Ex, Bhiwandi

- viii. According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, there is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.
- ix. As the Company does not have any loans or other borrowings from any lender as at the balance sheet date, the reporting under clause 3(ix)(a) to (f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- x. a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- b) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partially or optionally convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi a) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the Company or on the Company, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.
- b) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, a report under Section 143(12) of the Act, in Form ADT4, was not required to be filed. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- c) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company carried out in accordance with the



generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, and as represented to us by the management, no whistle-blower complaints have been received during the year by the Company. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xi)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- xii. As the Company is not a Nidhi Company and the Nidhi Rules, 2014 are not applicable to it, the reporting under clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. The Company has entered into transactions with related parties in compliance with the provisions of Sections 177 and 188 of the Act. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Indian Accounting Standard 24 "Related Party Disclosures" specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- xiv a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- b) The reports of the Internal Auditor for the period under audit have been considered by us.
- xv. The Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvi.a) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- b) The Company has not conducted non-banking financial or housing finance activities during the year. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- d) Based on the information and explanations provided by the management of the Company, the Group does not have any CICs, which are part of the Group. We have not, however, separately evaluated whether the information provided by the management is accurate and complete. Accordingly, the reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvii. The Company has not incurred any cash losses in the financial year or in the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year and accordingly the reporting under clause (xviii) is not applicable.
- xix. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios (Also refer Note 40 to the financial statements & basis of qualified opinion para of this report), ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, the Company has accumulated losses resulting in erosion of Net Worth and the Company's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by INR 5725.45 lakhs. These conditions cast doubt about the company's ability to continue as a going concern. Thus, material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. However, the Ind AS financial Statement of the Company has been prepared on a going concern basis. This matter is also qualified in our report on the Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022.

We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

- xx. The Company has fully spent the required amount towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and there are



no unspent CSR amount for the year requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act or special account in compliance with the provision of sub-section (6) or section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause (xx) of the Order is not applicable for the year.

- xxi. The reporting under clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable in respect of audit of Financial Statements. Accordingly, no comment in respect of the said clause has been included in this report.

**FOR, PIPARA & CO LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN No. 107929W/W100219**

**Sd/-  
Bhawik Madrecha  
PARTNER  
M.No. 163412**

Date : 26<sup>th</sup> May, 2023  
Place : Mumbai  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334





## BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2023

Particulars	Notes	As At 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
<b>I Assets</b>			
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	587.58	633.00
b) Financial Assets			
i) Other Financial Assets	4	11.56	11.29
c) Non-Current Tax Assets (Net)	5	29.93	20.00
d) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	6	106.21	-
e) Other non-current assets	7	19.89	19.89
		<b>755.17</b>	<b>684.18</b>
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
a) Inventories	8	1,561.71	1,993.93
b) Financial Assets	9		
i) Trade receivables		1,033.93	390.39
ii) Cash and Cash equivalents		76.68	37.01
iii) Bank balances other than (iii) above		41.33	32.60
iv) Loans		7.92	6.12
v) Other financial assets		36.54	47.20
c) Other current assets	10	228.17	550.54
		<b>2,986.28</b>	<b>3,057.79</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>3,741.45</b>	<b>3,741.97</b>
<b>II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
a) Equity Share Capital	11	1,750.00	1,750.00
b) Other Equity	12	(6,765.28)	(7,177.51)
		<b>(5,015.28)</b>	<b>(5,427.51)</b>
<b>(2) NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES :</b>			
a) Provisions	13	45.00	39.73
		<b>45.00</b>	<b>39.73</b>
<b>(3) CURRENT LIABILITIES :</b>			
a) Financial Liabilities	14		
i) Borrowing		2,890.12	3,395.78
ii) Trade Payables			
- Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises		277.88	44.38
- Total Outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises		4,945.25	5,118.45
iii) Other financial liabilities		-	0.16
b) Other current liabilities	15	579.16	554.39
c) Provisions	16	19.32	16.58
		<b>8,711.73</b>	<b>9,129.75</b>
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>3,741.45</b>	<b>3,741.97</b>

### Note

General Information  
Significant Accounting Policies

1  
2

The Notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AS PER OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE  
**FOR PIPARA & CO LLP**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN : 107929W/W100219

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD**

Sd/-  
**BHAWIK MADRECHA**  
PARTNER  
MEMBERSHIP No. 163412  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334  
PLACE : MUMBAI  
DATE : 26<sup>TH</sup> May, 2023

Sd/-  
**PRAKASH C. KANUGO**  
CHAIRMAN &  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN : 00286366

Sd/-  
**ASHOK M. SETHI**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR &  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
DIN : 00309706

sd/-  
**HIMANSHU SETHIA**  
COMPANY SECRETARY  
MEMBERSHIP NO.  
ACS 68328



## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2023

Particulars	Notes	Year Ended 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
I REVENUE FROM OPERATION	17	9,497.38	4,622.17
II Other Income	18	159.82	3,951.59
<b>III TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>9,657.20</b>	<b>8,573.76</b>
<b>IV EXPENSES :</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	19	6,237.33	2,204.54
Purchases of Stock in trade	20	1,539.04	1,093.32
Changes in Inventories of Finished goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock in trade	21	47.21	(447.95)
Employees Benefits Expense	22	279.80	223.31
Finances Costs	23	8.88	316.26
Depreciation and amortization Expenses	24	91.16	94.05
Other expenses	25	1,145.18	1,185.82
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>9,348.59</b>	<b>4,669.35</b>
<b>V PROFIT BEFORE EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS AND TAX</b>		<b>308.60</b>	<b>3,904.41</b>
<b>VI EXCEPTIONAL ITEM</b>	31	-	12,398.14
<b>VII PROFIT BEFORE TAX (V - VI)</b>		<b>308.60</b>	<b>16,302.55</b>
<b>VIII TAX EXPENSES</b>			
Income Tax relating to earlier years		0.21	-
Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)		(106.21)	(47.86)
<b>IX PROFIT AFTER TAX (VII-VIII)</b>		<b>414.61</b>	<b>16,350.41</b>
<b>X Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(2.38)	(10.66)
<b>TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>(2.38)</b>	<b>(10.66)</b>
<b>XI TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR (IX-X)</b>		<b>412.23</b>	<b>16,339.75</b>
<b>XII EARNING PER EQUITY SHARE (Nominal Value Re. 1 per share)</b>	32		
Basic		0.24	9.34
Diluted		0.24	9.34

Note  
2

Significant Accounting Policies

The Notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AS PER OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE  
FOR PIPARA & CO LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN : 107929W/W100219

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

Sd/-  
**BHAWIK MADRECHA**  
PARTNER  
MEMBERSHIP No. 163412  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334  
PLACE : MUMBAI  
DATE : 26<sup>TH</sup> May, 2023

Sd/-  
**PRAKASH C. KANUGO**  
CHAIRMAN &  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN : 00286366

Sd/-  
**ASHOK M. SETHI**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR &  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
DIN : 00309706

sd/-  
**HIMANSHU SETHIA**  
COMPANY SECRETARY  
MEMBERSHIP NO.  
ACS 68328



## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2023

Particulars	For the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 Amount in INR Lakh	For the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 Amount in INR Lakh
<b>A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit/(Loss) before Taxation	308.60	16,302.55
Adjustment for :		
Depreciation and amortization	91.16	94.05
Loss/(Profit) on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.13	239.42
Discount / Claim received	(0.55)	(0.08)
Finance Cost	8.88	316.27
Sundry Balances Written back/off (Net)	(150.71)	(6.78)
Interest Income	(1.81)	(1.64)
Unrealised foreign exchange fluctuation	179.77	80.98
Exceptional Income	-	(12,398.14)
ECL Provisions Exp.	18.80	18.80
Export Incentives	(8.33)	(12.51)
	<b>137.34</b>	<b>(11,669.63)</b>
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital changes</b>	<b>445.94</b>	<b>4,632.92</b>
Changes in working Capital :		
Increase / (Decrease) in trade payable	(118.91)	193.81
Increase / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities	(0.16)	(1.20)
Increase / (Decrease) in provisions	8.01	(2.34)
Increase / (Decrease) in other current liabilities	24.77	31.52
Increase / (Decrease) in trade receivables	(503.31)	211.14
Increase / (Decrease) in inventories	432.23	(1,028.44)
Increase / (Decrease) in current financial assets	10.66	11.94
Increase / (Decrease) in other current assets	322.37	(242.69)
Increase / (Decrease) in non-current financial assets	(9.93)	(10.06)
Increase / (Decrease) in other non-current financial assets	(0.27)	(0.10)
	<b>165.46</b>	<b>(836.42)</b>
<b>Cash generated from Operations</b>	<b>611.40</b>	<b>3,796.49</b>
Direct Taxes paid / (Refund) & OCI	(2.59)	(10.66)
<b>Net Cash inflow/(Outflow) from Operating Activities (A)</b>	<b>608.81</b>	<b>3,785.83</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(47.77)	(51.83)
Sales in Fixed Assets	1.90	28.09
Interest Received	1.81	1.64
Other Bank Balance	(8.73)	5.51
<b>Net Cash inflow/(Outflow) from Investing Activities (B)</b>	<b>(52.79)</b>	<b>(16.59)</b>
<b>C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds/(Repayment) of short Term Loans from Bank (net)	(505.67)	(3,439.28)
Loan given in employees	(1.80)	(2.67)
Finance Cost	(8.88)	(316.27)
<b>Net Cash Inflow/(Outflow) from Financing Activities (C)</b>	<b>(516.34)</b>	<b>(3,758.22)</b>
<b>(A+B+C)</b>	<b>39.67</b>	<b>11.03</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents</b>	<b>39.67</b>	<b>11.03</b>
Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	37.01	25.99
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>76.68</b>	<b>37.01</b>

AS PER OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE  
**FOR PIPARA & CO LLP**  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
 FRN : 107929W/W100219

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD**

Sd/-  
**BHAWIK MADRECHA**  
 PARTNER  
 MEMBERSHIP No. 163412  
 UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334  
 PLACE : MUMBAI  
 DATE : 26<sup>TH</sup> May, 2023

Sd/-  
**PRAKASH C. KANUGO**  
 CHAIRMAN &  
 MANAGING DIRECTOR  
 DIN : 00286366

Sd/-  
**ASHOK M. SETH**  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR &  
 CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
 DIN : 00309706

Sd/-  
**HIMANSHU SETHIA**  
 COMPANY SECRETARY  
 MEMBERSHIP NO.  
 ACS 68328

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY AS AT 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH, 2023****(A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

Balance as at 1st April 2021	1,750.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at 31st March 2022	1,750.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>

**(B) OTHER EQUITY**

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus			Total INR in Lakh
	Retained Earnings INR in Lakh	General Reserve INR in Lakh	Share Premium INR in Lakh	
<b>Balance as at 1st April, 2021 (a)</b>	(33,486.27)	3,253.13	6,715.89	(23,517.25)
Profit for the year (b)	16,350.41	-	-	16,350.41
Other comprehensive income (c)	(10.66)	-	-	(10.66)
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year (d) = (b) + (c)</b>	<b>16,339.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,339.75</b>
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 (e)=(a)+(d)</b>	(17,146.53)	3,253.13	6,715.89	(7,177.51)
Profit / (Loss) for the year (e)	414.61	-	-	414.61
Other comprehensive income (f)	(2.38)	-	-	(2.38)
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year (g) = (e) + (f)</b>	<b>412.23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412.23</b>
<b>Balance as at 31st March 2023 (h)= (e)+(g)</b>	<b>(16,734.28)</b>	<b>3,253.13</b>	<b>6,715.89</b>	<b>(6,765.26)</b>

See accompanying notes forming part of the Financial Statements

AS PER OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE  
**FOR PIPARA & CO LLP**  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
 FRN : 107929W/W100219

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD**

Sd/-  
**BHAWIK MADRECHA**  
 PARTNER  
 MEMBERSHIP No. 163412  
 UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334  
 PLACE : MUMBAI  
 DATE : 26<sup>th</sup> May, 2023

Sd/-  
**PRAKASH C. KANUGO**  
 CHAIRMAN &  
 MANAGING DIRECTOR  
 DIN : 00286366

Sd/-  
**ASHOK M. SETH**  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR &  
 CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
 DIN : 00309706

sd/-  
**HIMANSHU SETHIA**  
 COMPANY SECRETARY  
 MEMBERSHIP NO.  
 ACS 68328



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2023

### 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Prakash Steelage Limited is one of the leading manufacturer as well as exporter of stainless steel, welded pipes & tubes in the Indian steel industry accredited with ISO 9001-2008, ISO 14001-2004, OHSAS 18001-2007, PED certification. The company is listed on Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange.

The Company is a public company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act applicable in India. The address of its registered office is 101, 1st Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment, 28 Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai-400004.

### 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 2.01 Statement of Compliance :

These financial statements of the Company comprising of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of changes in Equity and Cash Flow Statement together with the notes have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 ("Ind AS") as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016, The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2017 and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 2.02 Basis of Preparation and Presentation :

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for defined benefit plans which are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the assets or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these financial statements is determined on such a basis, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realizable value in Ind AS 2 or value in use in Ind AS 36.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurements in its entirety, which are described as follows:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The financial statements are presented in Indian currency (INR) which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 26 May, 2023.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III (Division II) to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current-non current classification of assets and liabilities.

#### 2.03 Revenue Recognition :

Pursuant to notification issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) on March 28, 2018, the Company has adopted Ind AS 115 on "Revenue from Contracts with customer" w.e.f. accounting period on and after April 1, 2018 using full retrospective approach which do not have material impact on the financial statement of the company.



- a) Revenue from sale of goods is recognised when the following conditions are satisfied.
  - i) The Company has transferred the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the buyer which generally coincides when the goods are despatched in accordance with the terms of sale;
  - ii) The Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
  - iii) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
  - iv) It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company;
  - v) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.
- b) Export Incentive/ benefit have been recognised at the time of making the export sales and the same is valued on estimated monetary benefits receivable there of. It is certain to receive the same.
- c) Job work income is recognized, net of Goods and Service tax (GST), when related services are provided.

#### **2.04 Other Income:**

Interest income is recognised on accrual basis.

#### **2.05 Purchases**

Purchase including import purchases are recognized net of refundable duties and taxes at the time of receipt of goods. Refundable duties and taxes on purchase of raw materials, other eligible inputs and capital goods are adjusted against duties and taxes payable. The unadjusted credits of such duties and taxes are shown under the head other current/ non-current assets.

#### **2.06 Property, Plant and Equipment:**

Property, plant and equipment is stated at acquisition cost inclusive of expenses directly attributable to acquisition of such assets net of accumulated depreciation, refundable duties and taxes and accumulated impairment losses, if any. **Subsequent costs** are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

Gains or Losses arising on retirement or disposal of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The management's estimate of useful lives are in accordance with Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Written Down Value (WDV) method except for fixed assets pertaining to umbergaon unit transferred to Silvasa Unit where the depreciation is charged on SLM basis. The useful life, residual value and the depreciation method are reviewed atleast at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively.

Capital Work in Progress/ intangible assets under development are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable borrowing costs.

#### **2.07 Intangible Assets:**

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and amortisation method are reviewed at least at each financial year end. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

#### **2.08 Impairment of assets:**

Property, plant and equipment with finite life are evaluated for recoverability whenever there is any indication that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount (i.e. higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or CGU) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset or a cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-



generating unit) earlier.

## **2.09 Financial instruments:**

### **1. Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial assets and/or financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes party to a contract embodying the related financial instruments. All financial assets, financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from as the case may be, the fair value of such assets or liabilities, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

### **2. Financial assets:**

#### **Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets:**

##### **a) Classification of financial assets:**

- (i) The Company classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:
  - those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through profit or loss), and
  - those measured at amortised cost.
- (ii) The classification is done depending upon the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.
- (iii) For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held.
- (iv) The Company reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

##### **b) Subsequent Measurement**

##### **(i) Debt instruments:**

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the Company classifies its debt instruments:

##### **(1) Financial assets at amortised cost**

Financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost if these financial assets are held within a business whose objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

##### **(2) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

Financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if these financial assets are held within a business whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows that give rise on specified dates to solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and by selling financial assets.

##### **(3) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss unless it is measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income on initial recognition. The transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are immediately recognised in profit or loss.

##### **(ii) Equity instruments :**

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value. There are two measurement categories into which the Company classifies its equity instruments:

##### **Investments in equity instruments at FVTPL:**

Investments in equity instruments are classified as at FVTPL, unless the Company irrevocably elects on initial recognition to present subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income for equity instruments which are not held for trading.

##### **Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI:**

On initial recognition, the Company can make an irrevocable election (on an instrument-by-instrument basis) to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. This election is not permitted if the



equity investment is held for trading. These elected investments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the reserve for 'equity instruments through other comprehensive income'. The cumulative gain or loss is not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss on disposal of the investments.

#### **c) Impairment of financial assets:**

The Company applies the expected credit loss model for recognising impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost, lease receivables, trade receivables, other contractual rights to receive cash or other financial asset. For trade receivables, the Company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. Further, for the purpose of measuring lifetime expected credit loss allowance for trade receivables, the Company has used a practical expedient as permitted under Ind AS 109. This expected credit loss allowance is computed based on a provision matrix which takes into account historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward-looking information.

#### **d) Derecognition of financial assets:**

A financial asset is primarily derecognised when:

1. the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired, or
2. the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset; and
  - (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
  - (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety (other than investments in equity instruments at FVOCI), the differences between the carrying amounts measured at the date of derecognition and the consideration received is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **3. Financial liabilities and equity instruments**

#### **Classification as debt or equity**

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

#### **Equity instruments**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Company after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instrument is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

#### **Financial Liabilities**

##### **Classification and subsequent measurement**

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings and derivative financial instruments. Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as fair value through Profit and loss or at amortized cost. All changes in fair value of financial liabilities classified as FVTPL are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Amortised cost category is applicable to loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. After initial recognition the financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate method.

##### **Derecognition**

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. Gains and losses are recognized in profit and loss when the liabilities are derecognized.

##### **Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and presented on net basis in the Balance Sheet when there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention either to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **2.10 Inventories:**

i) Raw materials have been valued at lower of cost or net realisable value based upon FIFO method except where the material is specifically identifiable.

ii) Work in Progress has been valued on Cost of Raw-material and other direct costs depending upon the stage of





completion in general.

iii) Finished goods and trading stocks have been valued at lower of costs or net realisable value based upon FIFO method except where the finished goods are specifically identifiable.

iv) Scraps, defectives and inferior production have been valued at net realisable value.

v) Stores, spares and consumables have been valued at lower of cost or net realisable value.

Cost/Rate considered above for valuation of inventory is exclusive of Cenvat, refundable CVD and GST component and inclusive of other direct cost incurred for acquiring the respective material.

### **2.11 Foreign currencies:**

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment (INR) in which the Company operates (the 'functional currency').

### **2.12 Employee Benefits:**

#### **Retirement benefit costs and termination benefits:**

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

Payment to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Contributions to Provident Fund and Employees State Insurance Corporation, which are defined contribution plans, are made as required by the statute and expensed in the Statement of profit and loss.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

For defined benefit retirement benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurement comprising actuarial gains and losses and the effect of the changes to the return of plan assets (excluding net interest), is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in the other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and is not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss. Past service cost is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss in the period of a plan amendment. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the defined benefit liability or asset. Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- net interest expense or income; and
- remeasurement

The Company presents the first two components of defined benefit costs in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the line item "Employee benefits expense". Curtailment gains and losses are accounted for as past service cost.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the balance sheet represents the actual deficit or surplus in the Company's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

A liability for the termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and when the entity recognizes any related restructuring costs.

#### **Short-term and other long-term employee benefits:**

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange of related service.

Liabilities recognized in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Company in respect of services provided by employee upto the reporting date.

### **2.13 Finance Costs:**

(a) Borrowing costs that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as a part of the cost of such asset till such time the asset is ready for its intended use or sale. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily requires a substantial period of time (generally over twelve months) to get ready for



its intended use or sale.

(b) All other borrowing costs are recognised as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

## **2.14 Taxation:**

Income Tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

### **Current tax**

Current tax is measured at the amount of tax expected to be payable on the taxable income for the year.

### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets including Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets relating to unabsorbed depreciation/business losses/losses under the head "capital gains" are recognised and carried forward to the extent of available taxable temporary differences or where there is convincing other evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Current Tax Assets and Current Tax Liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and liability on a net basis. Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred Tax Liability are offset when they relate to the same governing taxation laws.

Current and Deferred tax is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss, except when it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

## **2.15 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:**

**Provisions :** Provisions are recognised when there is a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation at the Balance sheet date.

**Contingent Liabilities :** Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made.

**Contingent Assets :** Contingent assets are disclosed, where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

## **2.16 Cash and cash equivalents:**

Cash and Cash equivalents include cash, cheques on hand, cash at bank and short term deposits with banks having original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

## **2.17 Statement of Cash Flows:**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method whereby profit / (loss) is adjusted for the effects of transactions of



non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

### **2.18 Dividend to equity shareholders:**

Dividend to equity shareholders is recognised as a liability and deducted from shareholders' equity, in the period in which the dividends are approved by the equity shareholders in the general meeting.

### **2.19 Earnings per Share:**

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### **2.20 Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty:**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires that the management of the Company makes judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of income and expenses of the period, the reported balances of assets and liabilities and the disclosures relating to contingent liabilities as of the date of the financial statements. The judgements, estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to significant accounting estimates include useful lives and impairment of property, plant and equipment, allowance for doubtful debts/advances, deferred tax assets, future obligations in respect of retirement benefit plans, expected cost of completion of contracts, allowances for inventories, etc. Difference, if any, between the actual results and estimates is recognised in the period in which the results are known.

#### **(i) Useful lives and Impairment of property, plant and equipment**

The Company reviews the useful life of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting period. This re-assessment may result in change in depreciation expense in future periods.

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets and the asset's value in use cannot be estimated to be close to its fair value. In such cases the asset is tested for impairment as part of the cash-generating unit to which it belongs. When the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset or cash-generating unit is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses relating to continuing operations are recognised in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

#### **(ii) Allowance for doubtful debts/advances**

When determining the lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables, the Company considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Company's historical experience and credit assessment and including forward-looking information. Refer Note 9 (i).

#### **(iii) Deferred tax assets**

Significant management judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits. The amount of total deferred tax assets could change if estimates of projected future taxable income or if tax regulations undergo a change.

#### **(iv) Employee Benefit Obligations**

Employee benefit obligations are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, employee benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

#### **(v) Allowance for Inventories**

An inventory provision is recognised for cases where the realisable value is estimated to be lower than the inventory carrying value. The inventory provision is estimated taking into account various factors, including prevailing sales prices of inventory item and losses associated with obsolete / non-moving inventory items.

**Note 3 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

INR in Lakh

	Factory Land	Buildings incl. (office Buildings)	Plant and Machinery	Furniture and Fittings	Office Equipments	Computers	Motor Vehicles	Total
As at 01-04-2021	28.28	81.45	2,751.32	79.99	49.11	63.05	102.93	3,156.13
Additions	-	-	14.46	11.33	5.48	1.06	19.50	51.83
Deductions	0.41	-	498.32	-	-	-	3.80	502.53
<b>As at 31-03-2022</b>	<b>27.87</b>	<b>81.45</b>	<b>2,267.46</b>	<b>91.32</b>	<b>54.59</b>	<b>64.11</b>	<b>118.63</b>	<b>2,705.43</b>
Additions	-	-	22.68	13.49	8.67	2.92	-	47.77
Deduction	-	-	40.57	-	-	-	-	40.57
<b>As at 31-03-2023</b>	<b>27.87</b>	<b>81.45</b>	<b>2,249.57</b>	<b>104.81</b>	<b>63.26</b>	<b>67.03</b>	<b>118.63</b>	<b>2,712.63</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation :</b>								
As at 01-04-2021	-	70.33	1,876.68	66.12	44.47	57.84	97.95	2,213.39
Depreciation charge for the year	-	0.74	81.03	3.84	2.31	2.26	3.88	94.06
Deductions	-	-	231.42	-	-	-	3.61	235.03
<b>As at 31-03-2022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71.07</b>	<b>1,726.29</b>	<b>69.96</b>	<b>46.78</b>	<b>60.10</b>	<b>98.22</b>	<b>2,072.42</b>
Depreciation charge for the year	-	0.68	71.24	6.82	4.49	2.27	5.64	91.16
Deductions	-	-	38.54	-	-	-	-	38.54
<b>As at 31-03-2023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71.75</b>	<b>1,758.99</b>	<b>76.78</b>	<b>51.27</b>	<b>62.37</b>	<b>103.86</b>	<b>2,125.04</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>								
As at 31-03-2022	27.87	10.38	541.16	21.34	7.81	4.02	20.41	633.00
As at 31-03-2023	<b>27.87</b>	<b>9.70</b>	<b>490.58</b>	<b>28.03</b>	<b>11.99</b>	<b>4.66</b>	<b>14.77</b>	<b>587.58</b>



## FINANCIAL ASSETS

### 4. Other Financial Assets

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Unsecured, considered good Security Deposits	11.56	11.29
	<b>11.56</b>	<b>11.29</b>

### 5. Non-Current Tax Assets

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Advance payments of tax (Net of Provision)	29.93	20.00
	<b>29.93</b>	<b>20.00</b>

### 6. Deferred Tax Assets (Net) / Deferred Tax Liabilities

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
At the start of the year	-	(47.86)
Change / credit to Statement of Profit Loss	106.21	47.86
At the end of the year	106.21	-

### 7. Other non-Current assets

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Balance with Statutory / Government Authorities	19.89	19.89
	<b>19.89</b>	<b>19.89</b>

## CURRENT ASSETS :

### 8. Inventories

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Raw Materials and Components	682.64	1,111.48
Work-in-Progress	323.63	648.66
Finished Goods	301.30	158.79
Stock in Trade	185.76	50.45
Stores, Spare Parts and Fuel	68.37	24.55
	<b>1,561.71</b>	<b>1,993.93</b>

**Notes :** The mode of valuation of inventories has been stated in note 2.10 on accounting policy for inventories.



## 9. Financial Assets

### i) Trade receivables

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Secured, Considered good</b>		
Outstanding for a period exceeding 6 months from the date they are due for payment		
Other		
<b>Unsecured :</b>		
Considered good	1,033.93	390.39
Considered doubtful	7,550.65	7,886.78
<b>(A)</b>	<b>8,584.58</b>	<b>8,277.17</b>
Opening balance for Allowance for doubtful debts	7,886.78	21,164.52
Less Bad debts written off (Refer note "a" below)	(336.22)	(13,277.35)
Less Reversal of Provision	0.09	(0.39)
<b>(B) Closing balance for Allowance for doubtful debts</b>	<b>(7,550.65)</b>	<b>(7,886.78)</b>
<b>(A-B)</b>	<b>1,033.93</b>	<b>390.39</b>

### Trade Receivable as on 31st March 2023

INR in Lakh

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments					Total
	Less than 6 month	6 months to 1 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered goods	976.56	24.18	11.92	0.36	20.91	1,033.93
(ii) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivable considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivable considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	7,550.65	7,550.65
	<b>976.56</b>	<b>24.18</b>	<b>11.92</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>7,571.56</b>	<b>8,584.58</b>
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	-	-	-	-	-	(7,550.65)
<b>Total</b>	<b>976.56</b>	<b>24.18</b>	<b>11.92</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>7,571.56</b>	<b>1,033.93</b>

### Trade Receivable as on 31st March 2022

INR in Lakh

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments					Total
	Less than 6 month	6 months to 1 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered goods	350.91	4.06	14.56	3.16	17.71	390.39
(ii) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivable considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivable considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	7,886.78	7,886.78
	<b>350.91</b>	<b>4.06</b>	<b>14.56</b>	<b>3.16</b>	<b>7,904.48</b>	<b>8,277.17</b>
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	-	-	-	-	-	(7,886.78)
<b>Total</b>	<b>350.91</b>	<b>4.06</b>	<b>14.56</b>	<b>3.16</b>	<b>7,904.48</b>	<b>390.39</b>

a) Company has written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to INR 336.22 lakhs against which the provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the financial years 2015-16 and 2018-19. The Company has not initiated any legal action against one of this receivable balance in the court of law. However, considering the long outstanding receivable and decision of the Board of Directors, the Company has written off such receivable.

### ii) Cash and Cash equivalents

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Bank Balances		
In Current Accounts	75.62	33.88
Cash on hand	1.07	3.13
	<b>76.68</b>	<b>37.01</b>



### iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Earmarked balances with banks</b>		
In Current Accounts (refer footnote below)	-	0.16
Margin Money Deposit (Maturity period less than 12 months)	41.33	32.43
	<b>41.33</b>	<b>32.60</b>

#### Footnote :

Balance in current accounts are earmarked towards unclaimed dividend.

### iv) Loans

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Unsecured, considered good</b>		
Employee Loans	7.92	6.12
	<b>7.92</b>	<b>6.12</b>

### v) Other Financial Assets

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Unsecured considered good</b>		
Interest accrued on Deposits	1.14	-
Receivable from party	35.40	47.20
	<b>36.54</b>	<b>47.20</b>

## 10. Other current assets

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Advance to Vendors	7,414.52	7,796.69
Less : Bad debts written off (Refer note below)	-	(5,654.27)
Less : Provision for Doubtful Advances	(7,341.83)	(1,687.60)
	<b>72.69</b>	<b>454.85</b>
Others	30.20	28.27
Balances with Statutory / Government Authorities	120.37	63.64
Prepaid Expenses	4.06	2.95
Export Incentive	0.84	0.84
	<b>228.17</b>	<b>550.54</b>

#### Footnote :

Company had written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to Rs. 5,654.27 lakhs in FY 21-22 against which the provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the year ended 31st March 2018.



## 11. Equity Share Capital

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Authorised :</b> 20,00,00,000 (Previous Year - 20,00,00,000) Equity Shares of Re. 1 fully paid up	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>
<b>Issued and Subscribed and fully paid up shares</b> 17,50,00,390 (Previous Year - 17,50,00,390) Equity Shares of Re. 1 fully paid up	1,750.00	1,750.00
	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>

### Detail of Shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company.

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 No. of Shares in Lakh (% of holding)	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 No. of Shares in Lakh (% of holding)
1. Prakash C. Kanugo	238.58 13.63%	237.22 13.56%

### Share held by promoters at the end of the year March 2023

SHAREHOLDER NAME	No. of Shares As on March, 2023	% of Shareholding
<b>Promoters</b>		
1. Prakash C. Kanugo	2,38,57,548	13.63%
2. Ashok M. Seth	31,11,011	1.78%
	<b>2,69,68,559</b>	<b>15.41%</b>

### Share held by promoters at the end of the year March 2022

SHAREHOLDER NAME	No. of Shares As on March, 2022	% of Shareholding
<b>Promoters</b>		
1. Prakash C. Kanugo	2,37,21,943	13.56%
2. Ashok M. Seth	31,11,011	1.78%
	<b>2,68,32,954</b>	<b>15.34%</b>

### Right and restrictions attached to shares

Equity Shares : The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Re 1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

The Equity share of the Company has been sub-dividend from face value of Rs. 10 each of Face value of Rs 1 each w.e.f. 04th March, 2016, the record date pursuant to the shareholders approval through postal ballot dates 12th February, 2016.

## 12. Other Equity

	Note	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Share Premium	A	6,715.89	6,715.89
General Reserve	B	3,253.13	3,253.13
Retained Earning	C	(16,734.30)	(17,146.53)
		<b>(6,765.28)</b>	<b>(7,177.51)</b>

### Notes :

#### Nature and Purpose of Reserve

(A) Created on the issue of shares at premium. It shall be utilized as per the provisions of the Companies Act 2013.





(B) General Reserve is created out of the profits earned/Losses incurred by the Company by way of transfer from surplus in the statement of profit and loss. The Company can use this reserve for payment of dividends and issue of fully paid-up shares. As General Reserve is created by transfer of one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income, items included in General Reserve will not be reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

### 13. Provisions

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Employee Benefits :		
Provisions for Gratuity	38.09	37.47
Provision for Leave Encashment	6.91	2.36
	<b>45.00</b>	<b>39.73</b>

### CURRENT LIABILITIES

#### 14. Financial Liabilities

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>i) Borrowings</b>		
<b>Secured :</b>		
Opening Balance (Refer Note 14A below)	-	16,723.61
Less - Remission of secured loan	-	12,398.13
Less - OTS Instalment	-	(4,325.48)
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

14A. During the financial year ended 31st March 2022, the company had made the full and final payment to All the three lenders (Bank of Baroda, Bank of India and Union Bank of India) as per the sanctioned One Time Settlement (OTS) for an overall amount of INR 9,387.02 lakhs plus interest, and received No-dues certificate from the said lenders.

The total outstanding bank borrowings from consortium lenders were INR 21,785.15 Lakhs, against which, the lenders had approved OTS amount of INR 9,387.02 Lakhs. The balance portion of borrowing has been accounted as income of INR. 12,398.13 lakhs (remission of bank liability) for the financial year ended March, 2022 as exceptional income.

#### Unsecured

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Terms Loan from Directors (Refer Note 14B below)	2,890.12	3,395.78
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,890.12</b>	<b>3,395.78</b>

14B This loans are interest free loans taken from proprietary concern of a Promoters & Directors of the company repayable on demand.

#### ii) Trade Payables

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Due to Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises (See notes (a) and (b) below)	277.88	44.38
Due to Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	4,945.25	5,118.45
	<b>5,223.13</b>	<b>5,162.83</b>



a) Disclosure under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

There are few Micro and Small Enterprises to whom the Company owes dues which are outstanding for more than 45 days as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023. This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.

b) Disclosure in accordance with Section 22 of the MSMED Act read with Notification No. GSR 679(E) dated 4th September 2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs :

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Principal amount remaining unpaid and interest due thereon	277.88	44.38
Interest paid in terms of Section 16	0.61	5.14
Interest paid, other than under Section 16	-	-
Interest due and payable for the period of delay in payment	0.61	5.14
Interest accrued and remaining unpaid	0.61	9.25
Further interest remaining due and payable for earlier years	-	-

**Aging of Trade payable as at 31st March 2023**

INR in Lakh

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments				Total
	Less than 1 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	277.88	-	-	-	277.88
(ii) Others	690.45	5.60	1.77	23.84	721.67
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	4,223.58	4,223.58
<b>Total Creditors</b>	<b>968.33</b>	<b>5.60</b>	<b>1.77</b>	<b>4,247.42</b>	<b>5,223.13</b>

**Aging of Trade payable as at 31st March 2022**

INR in Lakh

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments				Total
	Less than 1 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	44.38	-	-	-	44.38
(ii) Others	477.40	5.09	15.93	155.55	653.97
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	4,464.48	4,464.48
<b>Total Creditors</b>	<b>521.78</b>	<b>5.09</b>	<b>15.93</b>	<b>4,620.03</b>	<b>5,162.83</b>

**iii) Other financial liabilities**

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Unclaimed dividend*	-	0.16

\* As at the year end there is no amount due for payment to the Investors Education and Protection Fund under Section 125 of Companies Act, 2013.



### 15. Other current liabilities

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Provision for Expenses	202.32	202.84
Payable to Employees-Salary	51.83	46.06
Advances from Customers	265.01	211.35
Statutory dues	5.72	6.71
Payable to Capital Vendors	3.77	36.91
Other Capital Advances-Other than goods	50.51	50.51
	<b>579.16</b>	<b>554.38</b>

### 16. Provisions

	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Employee benefits:		
Provision for Gratuity	18.66	16.20
Provision for Leave Encashment	0.66	0.38
	<b>19.32</b>	<b>16.58</b>

### 17. Revenue From Operations

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Sale of products</b>		
Finished goods (Net of GST & Gross of Excise Amount)	7,796.20	3,682.73
Traded goods	1,309.36	609.81
	<b>9,105.56</b>	<b>4,292.54</b>
<b>Other Operating revenue</b>		
Export Incentives	8.33	12.51
Job Work Income	383.48	317.12
	<b>391.81</b>	<b>329.63</b>
	<b>9,497.37</b>	<b>4,622.17</b>

### 18. Other Income

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Interest :		
(i) Bank Deposits	1.81	1.64
(ii) Loans & Advances & Security Deposit	0.07	0.07
(iii) Receivables	4.00	0.75
Provision no longer required/Credit Balances appropriated	-	0.39
Miscellaneous Income (Cash Discount)	0.56	0.08
Sundry Balance write back (net)	153.38	23.30
Consideration for Non Compact Agreement	-	3,925.36
	<b>159.82</b>	<b>3,951.59</b>



## 19 Cost of materials consumed

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Opening Stock	1,111.49	539.80
Add : Purchase	5,808.49	2,776.23
	<b>6,919.97</b>	<b>3,316.03</b>
Less : Closing Stock	(682.64)	(1,111.49)
	<b>6,237.33</b>	<b>2,204.54</b>

## 20 Purchase of Stock in trade

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Purchases	1,539.04	1,093.32
	<b>1,539.04</b>	<b>1,093.32</b>

## 21. Changes in inventories

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Changes in inventories of Finished goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock in trade</b>		
Stock at the beginning of the year		
Work-in-Progress	648.66	310.97
Finished Goods	158.79	58.10
Stock in trade	50.45	40.88
	<b>857.90</b>	<b>409.95</b>
Stock at the end of the year		
Work-in-Progress	323.63	648.66
Finished goods	301.30	158.79
Stock in trade	185.76	50.45
	<b>810.69</b>	<b>857.90</b>
	<b>47.21</b>	<b>(447.96)</b>

## 22. Employee Benefit Expense

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Salaries and Wages	252.57	202.91
Workmen and Staff Welfare Expenses	19.24	13.73
Contribution to and provision for Provident and Other Funds	7.99	6.67
	<b>279.80</b>	<b>223.31</b>



### 23. Finance Costs

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Interest Expenses	3.71	289.35
Other Borrowing Costs	5.17	26.91
	<b>8.88</b>	<b>316.26</b>

### 24. Depreciation and Amortization Expense

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Depreciation charge for the year	91.16	94.06
	<b>91.16</b>	<b>94.06</b>

### 25. Other Expenses

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Stores and Spares Consumed	353.57	259.31
Testing, Cutting & Job Work Charges	199.90	141.73
Fluctuation in Foreign Currency	179.77	80.98
Packing, Transport, Coolie & Cartage	69.69	60.24
Power and Fuel	59.87	47.20
Legal and Professional Expenses	58.98	187.41
Travelling, Conveyance and Motor Vehicle Expenses	42.04	23.71
Repairs & Maintenance	34.73	23.26
Contribution to CSR Expenses	25.30	-
Product Advertisement and Publicity	20.91	8.34
ECS Provision Expenses	18.80	18.80
Freight and Forwarding Charges	13.97	13.04
Payment to Auditors (Refer Footnote below)	8.00	8.00
Security Charges	7.05	7.85
Post and Telecommunication Charges	5.96	3.70
Other Repairs	5.18	13.17
Printing and Stationery	3.89	3.19
Rent	3.60	4.19
Electricity Expenses	3.57	2.36
Sundry Debit Balances written off	2.68	16.81
Directors' Fees	2.00	2.30
Rates and Taxes	1.73	1.23
Registration and Tender Fees	1.52	-
Insurance	1.50	0.73
Liquidated Damages / Late Delivery Charges	0.71	0.27
Donation	0.27	2.33
Loss on Fixed Assets sold, Discarded and Scrapped	0.13	239.42
Sundry Expenses	19.86	16.25
	<b>1,145.18</b>	<b>1,185.82</b>
<b>*Footnote</b>		
<b>Payment to Auditors</b>		
As Auditor		
Auditor Fees	7.00	7.00
Tax Audit	1.00	1.00
In other Capacity		
Other Services	0.22	0.54
Reimbursement of Expenses	0.13	0.07



## 26 Contingent Liabilities :

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Guarantees given by the bankers of the company	18.15	18.15
Sales Tax / VAT Demand Disputed in Appeals	4.24	4.24
Central Sales Tax Liability towards pending declaration forms	22.73	22.73
Disputed Excise Duty Rebate Claim	5.51	5.51
Central Excise Duty	132.71	38.93
Disputed with operational creditors	1,265.07	1,265.07

It is not practicable for the Company to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, in respect of the above pending resolution of the respective proceedings.

The company's pending litigations comprise of claims against the company and proceedings pending with Statutory and Tax authorities. The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has made adequate provisions, whenever required and disclosed the contingent liabilities wherever applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a material impact on its financial position.

## 27 Expenditure in Foreign Currency

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Professional Fees	2.09	0.64
Bill Discounting Charges	-	21.56
Purchase	-	-
Others	9.98	4.12
	<b>12.07</b>	<b>26.32</b>

## 28 Earning in Foreign Exchange :

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Direct Exports on F O B basis	303.88	4,008.12

## 29 Employee benefit plans

### 1) Defined contribution plans :

The Company participates in defined contribution plans on behalf of relevant personnel. Any expense recognized in relation to these schemes represents the value of contributions payable during the period by the Company at rates specified by the rules of those plans. The only amounts included in the balance sheet are those relating to the prior months contributions that were not due to be paid until after the end of the reporting period.

The defined contribution plans are as below:

#### a) Provident fund

In accordance with the Employee's Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 eligible employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits in respect of provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the covered employees' salary. The contributions, as specified under the law, are made to the provident fund administered and managed by Government of India (GOI). The Company has no further obligations under the fund managed by the GOI beyond its monthly contributions which are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period they are incurred. The benefits are paid to employees on their retirement or resignation from the Company.

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year under employee benefits expense, are as under :



Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
i) Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	7.59	6.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.59</b>	<b>6.33</b>

## 2) Defined Benefit Plans :

The Defined Benefit Plan is as below:

### Gratuity

The Company has an obligation towards gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan covering eligible employees. It provides for lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, on death while in employment or on termination of the employment in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme, as applicable. Vesting occurs upon completion of five years of service. The Company accounts for the liability for gratuity benefits payable based on an actuarial valuation.

The plan typically exposes the Company to actuarial risks such as: interest rate risk, longevity risk and salary risk.

### Interest risk

### Longevity risk

### Salary risk

The most recent actuarial valuation of the present value of the defined benefit obligation was carried out at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 by an independent actuary. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, the related current service cost and past service cost were measured using the projected unit credit method.

### A. Principal actuarial assumptions used :

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations are as follows :

Particulars	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Discount Rate Current	7.40%	6.90%
Salary Growth Report	6.00% p.a.	6.00% p.a.
Withdrawal Rate	5.00% p.a. at younger ages reducing to 1.00% p.a. % at older ages	5.00% p.a. at younger ages reducing to 1.00% p.a. % at older ages
Rate of Return on Plain Assets	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

### B. Expenses Recognized in Statement of Profit & Loss

Particulars	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Service Cost		
Current Service Cost	4.51	4.29
Past Service Cost	-	-
Net Interest Cost	3.14	3.23
<b>Total Included in "Employee Benefit Expenses"</b>	<b>7.65</b>	<b>7.51</b>



### C. Expenses Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Component of Actuarial Gain/Losses or Obligations		
Actuarial (Gains)/ Losses on Obligation for the Period - Due to Changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Actuarial (Gain)/Losses on Obligation for the Period - Due to changes in financial assumption	(2.10)	(1.51)
Actuarial (Gain)/Losses on Obligation for the period - Due to experience adjustment	(2.47)	(8.38)
<b>Amount Recognized in other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(4.57)</b>	<b>(9.89)</b>

### D. Amounts to be recognized in Balance Sheet

Particulars	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation as at the end of the year	56.75	53.67
Recognized Under :		
Non Current Liability (Provisions) Refer Note 13	38.09	37.47
Current Liability (Provisions) Refer Note 16	18.66	16.20
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation as at the end of the year	56.75	53.67

### E. Movement in Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Opening defined benefit obligation	53.67	56.04
Current Service Cost	4.51	4.29
Interest Cost	3.14	3.23
Past Service Cost	-	-
Remeasurement (gains)/losses	(4.57)	(9.89)
Benefit Paid	-	-
Benefit Payable	-	-
<b>Closing defined benefit obligation</b>	<b>56.75</b>	<b>53.67</b>

### F. Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Projected Benefits Payable in Future Years From the Date of Reporting	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
1st Following Year	18.66	16.20
2nd Following Year	2.93	2.98
3rd Following Year	2.56	2.51
4th Following Year	3.30	2.11
5th Following Year	2.58	2.59
Sum of Years 6 to 10	9.83	9.72
<b>Total Expected Benefits to be paid</b>	<b>39.86</b>	<b>36.10</b>





## G. Sensitivity Analysis

The Sensitivity Analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible change of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. These sensitivities show the hypothetical impact of a change in each of the listed assumptions in isolation. While each of these sensitivities holds all other assumptions constant, in practice such assumptions rarely change in isolation and the asset value changes may offset the impact to some extent. For presenting the sensitivities, the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the Defined Benefit Obligation presented above. There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in the preparation of the Sensitivity Analysis from previous year.

Projected Benefits Payable in Future Years From the Date of Reporting	Gratuity	
	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	As At 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions	54.80	51.65
Impact of +0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	-3.44%	-3.77%
Impact of -0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	58.86	55.85
Impact of +0.5% Changes in Rate of Salary Increase	3.70%	4.06%
Impact of -0.5% Change in Rate of Salary Increase	58.83	55.84
Impact of +0.10 % Change in Rate of Employee Turnover	3.65%	4.05%
Impact of -0.10% Change in Rate of Employee Turnover	54.81	51.62
	-3.44%	-3.82%
	56.87	53.74
	0.20%	0.12%
	56.64	53.60
	-0.21%	-0.13%

## H. Other Disclosures

- The weighted average duration of the obligations as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 is 7.64 years
- The Company expects to contribute Rs. 18.66 lakhs to the plan during financial year 2023-24.

## 30. RELATED PARTIES

Name of Party	Relationship
<b>A. Key Management Personnel</b>	
1 Shri Prakash C. Kanugo	Chairman & Managing Director
2 Shri Ashok M. Seth	Executive Director & Chief Financial Officer
3 Shri Hemant P. Kanugo	Whole Time Director
<b>B. Relatives of Key Management Personnel</b>	
1 Smt. Babita P. Kanugo	Spouse of Shri Prakash C. Kanugo
2 Shri Vimal P. Kanugo	Son of Shri Prakash C. Kanugo
3 Shri Kirti P. Kanugo	Son of Shri Prakash C. Kanugo
4 Shri Kamal P. Kanugo	Son of Shri Prakash C. Kanugo
5 Smt. Ekta H. Kanugo	Spouse of Shri Hemant P. Kanugo
6 Smt. Neha K. Kanugo	Spouse of Shri Kamal P. Kanugo
7 Smt. Bhavika V. Kanugo	Spouse of Shri Vimal P. Kanugo
8 Smt. Pallavi A. Seth	Spouse of Shri Ashok M. Seth
<b>C. Enterprises Over which any of (A) and (B) can exercise control or significance influence</b>	
1 M/s. AMS Trading & Investments Pvt Ltd	Directors - Ashok M. Seth & Hemant P. Kanugo
2 M/s. Seth Iron & Steel Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Ashok M. Seth & Vipresh V. Chaturvedi
3 M/s. Seth Steelage Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Ashok M. Seth & Vipresh V. Chaturvedi
4 M/s. Prakash Stainless Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Prakash C. Kanugo & Hemant P. Kanugo
5 M/s. PCK Metal Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Prakash C. Kanugo & Hemant P. Kanugo



6 M/s. Seth Carbon & Alloys Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Ashok M. Seth & Hemant P. Kanugo
7 M/s. Prakash & Daga Infra Projects Pvt. Ltd.	Directors - Bhavika V. Kanugo, Pallavi A. Seth, Prashan Chand Daga and Abhay Kumar Daga
8 M/s. Prakash C. Kanugo (HUF)	Karta - Prakash C. Kanugo
9 M/s. Ashok M. Seth (HUF)	Karta - Ashok M. Seth
10 M/s. Prakash Integrated Hi-Tech steel and Metal Cluster Pvt Ltd	Directors - Neha K. Kanugo and Pallavi A. Seth
11 M/s. Hemant & Co.	Partners - Prakash C. Kanugo and Babita P. Kanugo
12 M/s. Prakash Land Developer	Partners - Hemant P. Kanugo and Jagdish Chandan
13 M/s. Hemant P Kanugo ( HUF )	Karta - Hemant P. Kanugo
14 M/s. Vimal P Kanugo ( HUF )	Karta - Vimal P. Kanugo
15 M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	Proprietor - Prakash C. Kanugo
16 M/s. Seth Steel	Proprietor - Ashok M. Seth HUF
17 M/s. V. K. International	Partners- Vimal P. Kanugo and Bhavika V. Kanugo
18 M/s. Sun International	Partners - Surajmal B. Burad and Bhavika V. Kanugo
19 M/s. Sunrise LED & Components	Proprietor - Hemant P. Kanugo
20 M/s. Human Touch Consultancy LLP	Partners - Hament P. Kanugo and Ekta Hemant Kanugo

Nature of Transaction	Name of Party	As at 31st March 2023 INR in Lakh	As at 31st March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Unsecured Loans Taken</b>	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	553.60	3,664.78
	Babita Prakash Kanugo	-	347.00
	Kirti Prakash Kanugo	-	512.00
	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	-	149.00
	Prakash C. Kanugo	-	94.00
	Kamal Prakash Kanugo	-	661.00
<b>Unsecured Loans Repaid</b>	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	816.17	3,021.59
	Kamal Prakash Kanugo	-	661.00
	Prakash C. Kanugo	94.00	-
	Babita Prakash Kanugo	-	347.00
	Kirti Prakash Kanugo	-	512.00
	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	149.00	-
<b>Reimbursement /Expenses/Claims</b>	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	-	0.28
	Sun International	-	0.39
	M.s. Sunrise Metal Industries	13.33	-
<b>Jobwork Sales to Related/Claims</b>	M/s. Seth Steelage Pvt. Ltd.	236.57	175.79
	Sun International	3.91	39.28
	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	-	3.40
<b>Sales to Related Party</b>	V. K. International	302.29	15.15
	Sun International	-	18.63
	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	-	505.06
<b>Advances Given to Associates/Relatives</b>	Kamal Prakash Kanugo	0.28	-
<b>Advances Given Returned</b>	Kamal Prakash Kanugo	0.28	-
<b>Purchases From Related Party</b>	Seth Steelage Pvt. Ltd	-	0.50
	V. K. International	165.93	-
	Sunrise LED & Componenets	0.35	0.80
	Sun International Inc	161.45	60.19
	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	1,163.73	139.45
<b>Remuneration / Salary</b>	Kirti P. Kanugo	3.60	3.60



Nature of Transaction	Name of Party	As at 31st March 2023 INR in Lakh	As at 31st March 2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Rent</b>	Prakash C. Kanugo	0.71	0.71
	Neha Kamal Kanugo	1.08	1.08
	Babita P. Kanugo	3.00	3.00
<b>Office Deposit Given</b>	Babita P. Kanugo	5.00	5.00
<b>Remuneration / Salary Payable</b>	Kirti P. Kanugo	0.30	0.30
<b>Reimbursement Expenses Payable</b>	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	-	0.28
<b>Unsecured Loan Taken Payable</b>	Hemant Prakash Kanugo	-	149.00
	Prakash C. Kanugo	-	94.00
	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	2,890.12	3,152.78
<b>Payable to Related Party</b>	V. K. International	110.60	-
	M/s. Sunrise Metal Industries	269.33	0.89
<b>Receivable From Related Party</b>	M/s. Seth Steelage Pvt. Ltd.	33.31	18.84
	Sun International Inc.	1.31	5.31
	V. K. International	14.04	-

Note :

Remuneration does not include the provision made for Gratuity and Leave Encashment as they are determined on an Actuarial basis for the company as a whole.

### 31. Exceptional Items

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Remission of loan liability	-	12,398.14
Reversal of provision made on book debts and advance to vendors	-	18,931.62
Less : Book debts advance to vendors written off	-	(18,931.62)
	-	<b>12,398.14</b>

### 32. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 33: Earning Per Share

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Profit after Tax	414.61	16,350.41
Weighted average number of equity shares	1,750.00	1,750.00
Nominal Value Per Share (Re.)	1.00	1.00
<b>Basis and diluted per share</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>9.34</b>

33. All the three lenders (Bank of Baroda, Bank of India and Union Bank of India) had sanctioned One Time Settlement (OTS) for an overall amount of INR 9,387.02 lakhs plus interest, subject to the conditions of timely payment of the agreed OTS amount and other standard terms as mentioned in the OTS sanction letters. Company has made the full and final payment towards the one time settlement to all the lenders during the year ended 31st March, 2022 and received No-dues certificate from the said lenders.

The total outstanding bank borrowings from consortium lenders were INR 21,785.15 Lakhs, against which, the lenders had approved OTS amount of INR 9,387.02 Lakhs. The balance portion of borrowing has been accounted as income of INR. 12,398.13 lakhs (remission of bank liability) for the quarter ended March, 2022 as exceptional income.

34. Even though the net worth of the Company has eroded and it has been incurring cash losses for past few years, The accounts have been prepared on going concern basis as the steel industry is on the revival path.



35. Some of the balances of Trade Receivables, Deposits, Loans & Advances, Advances received from customers, Liability for expenses and Trade Payables are subject to confirmation from the respective parties and consequential reconciliation/adjustment arising there from, if any. The management, however, does not expect any material variation.

### 36. Segment Reporting

The company has identified Manufacturing and Trading of "Stainless Steel Tubes & Pipes", as its only primary reportable segment in accordance with requirements of Indian Accounting Standards 109 "Operating Segments". Accordingly no separate segment has been provided.

37. Disclosure in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure ( CSR ) is as under.

(a) CSR amount required to be spent as per Sec 135 of the Companies Act 2013, read with schedule VII thereof by the Company during the year is **Rs. 25.02 lakhs**

(b) Amount spent during the Financial Year 2022 - 2023

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
(i) Construction / Acquisition of any assets qualifying under CSR	-	-
(ii) Purpose other than (i) above	25.30	-
*Represents actual outflow during the year	<b>25.30</b>	-

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Education	25.30	-
	<b>25.30</b>	-

(c) Excess amount spent carried forward

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 INR in Lakh
Financial Year 2020-2021	4.12	4.12
Financial Year 2022-2023	0.28	-
	<b>4.40</b>	<b>4.12</b>

### 38. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) -12 : Income Taxes

(a) Major component of tax expenses/(income):

Particulars	Year Ended 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Current Tax</b>		
Current Tax (MAT)	-	-
Tax Refunded / Reversal pertaining to earlier	-	-
	-	-
<b>Deferred Tax :</b>		
Deferred Tax	(106.21)	(47.86)
MAT Credit entitlement	-	-
Tax Refunded / Reversal pertaining to earlier	0.21	-
	<b>(106.00)</b>	<b>(47.86)</b>
<b>Total Tax Expenses</b>	<b>(106.00)</b>	<b>(47.86)</b>



(b) Reconciliation of Tax Expenses and the accounting profit multiplied by domestic tax rate applicable in India :

Particulars	Year Ended 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
Profit before Tax	308.60	16,302.55
Provision for doubtful Debts	-	-
Profit after provision for Doubtful debts (i)	308.60	16,302.55
Corporate tax rate as per income Tax Act, 1961 (ii)	-	-
<b>Tax on Accounting profit (iii) = (i) x (ii)</b>	-	-
Tax Difference on account of :		
(A) Tax Refund / reversal pertaining to earlier	0.21	-
(B) Effect of Expenses that are not deductible in determining Taxable Profit	(106.21)	(47.86)
<b>Total effect of Tax Adjustment</b>	<b>(106.00)</b>	<b>(47.86)</b>
<b>Tax Expenses recognised during the year</b>	<b>(106.00)</b>	<b>(47.86)</b>

(c) Movement in Deferred tax balances :

Particulars	For the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023			
	Opening Balacne INR in Lakhs	Recognised in Profit & Loss INR in Lakhs	Recognised in OCI INR in Lakhs	Closing Balance INR in Lakhs
Tax effect of items constituting deferred Tax assets / (liabilities)	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	88.82	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	17.39	-	-
Other Temporary Differences	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Tax Asset (Liabilities)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106.21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 39. Financial instruments and Risk Management

#### 39.1 Capital Management

The capital structure of the Company consist of net debt ( borrowings offset by cash and bank balances ) and total equity of the Company. The Company manages its capital to ensure that the Company will be able to continue as going concern. The Company's management review it's capital structure consisting the cost of capital, the risk associated with each class of capital and the need to maintain adequate liquidity to meet its financial obligations when they become due.

#### 39.2 Categories of financial instrument

The following table provides categorisation of all financial instrument at carrying value.

Particulars	Year Ended 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Measured at fair value through profit or loss		
(a) Measured at amortised cost		
(i) Cash and Cash Equivalent	76.68	37.01
(ii) Bank Balance other than (a) above	41.33	32.59
(iii) Trade Receivables	1,033.93	390.39
(iv) Loans	7.92	6.12
(v) Others Financial assets	36.54	47.20
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>1,196.40</b>	<b>513.31</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
Measured at amortised cost		
(a) Borrowings (including current maturities of borrowings)	2,890.12	3,395.78
(b) Trade Payable	5,223.13	5,162.83
(c) Other financial liabilities	-	0.16
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>8,113.25</b>	<b>8,558.77</b>



### 39.3 Financial risk management

The financial risk emanating from the company's operating business include market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. These risks are managed by the company using appropriate financial instrument. The Company has laid down written policies to manage these risks.

#### 39.3.1 Market risk management

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flow of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprise of Currency risk, Interest rate risk and other price risk.

##### A. Foreign currency risk management

The company is exposed to foreign currency risk arising mainly on import (of raw material and capital items) and export (of finished goods). The carrying amount of the company's foreign currency denominated financial assets and financial liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Nature of Transactions	Currency	As at 31-03-2023 INR In Lakh		As at 31-03-2022 INR In Lakh	
		Hedged	Unhedged	Hedged	Unhedged
Trade Payable	USD	-	25.46	-	31.76
	AED	-	-	-	0.01
	INR	-	2,090.32	-	2,410.98
Trade Receivable	USD	-	0.04	-	0.04
	INR	-	3.13	-	2.90

##### A.1 Foreign Currency sensitivity analysis :

The Company's exposure for foreign currency changes for all currencies is not material.

##### B. Interest rate risk management

The Company does not have interest rate risk exposure on its outstanding loan as at the year end as these loans are short-term loans on fixed interest rate basis.

#### 39.3.2 Credit risk management

Credit risk arises from the the possibility that a counter party's inability to settle its obligations as agreed in full and in time. The maximum exposure to credit risk in respect of the financial assets at the reporting date is the carrying value of such assets recorded in the financial statement net of any allowance for losses.

##### A. Trade Receivable

The Company's trade receivables consists of large and diverse base customers including individual entities and large public & private corporates.

The ageing analysis of trade receivables as of the reporting date is as follows:

Trade Receivable as on 31st March 2023

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payments					INR in Lakh
	Less than 6 month	6 months to 1 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered goods	976.56	24.18	11.92	0.36	20.91	1,033.93
(ii) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivable considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivable considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	7,550.65	7,550.65
<b>Total Debtors</b>	<b>976.56</b>	<b>24.18</b>	<b>11.92</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>7,571.56</b>	<b>8,584.58</b>



### Reconciliation of allowances for doubtful debts on Trade Receivable

Particulars	Year Ended 31-03-2023 INR in Lakh	Year Ended 31-03-2022 INR in Lakh
Balances as at beginning of the year	7,886.78	21,164.52
Allowances for doubtful debts passed based Credit Loss (ECL)	(336.22)	(13,277.35)
Provision made against Debit Balance	0.09	(0.39)
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>7,550.65</b>	<b>7,886.78</b>

Company has written off the outstanding receivable balance amounting to INR 336.22 lakhs against which the provision for bad and doubtful debts was already made through profit and loss account during the financial years 2015-16 and 2018-19. The Company has not initiated any legal action against one of this receivable balance in the court of law. However, considering the long outstanding receivable and decision of the Board of Directors, the Company has written off such receivable.

### B. Other Financial Assets

The Company maintain exposure in cash and cash equivalents , time deposits with bank. Investment of surplus funds are made only with approved counter parties. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value each class of financial assets.

### 39.3.3 Liquidity risk management

#### Liquidity risk table

The following table details the company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The table have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flow of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Company can be required to pay. The table include principle cash flow along with interest.

	Weighted average effective interest rate (%)	Upto 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 + Years	Total
<b>March 31, 2023</b>					
Borrowings	-	2,890.12	-	-	2,890.12
Trade Payable	-	5,223.13	-	-	5,223.13
Other Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,113.25</b>	-	-	<b>8,113.25</b>
<b>March 31, 2022</b>					
Borrowings	10.45%	3,395.78	-	-	3,395.78
Trade Payable	-	5,162.83	-	-	5,162.83
Other Financial Liabilities	-	0.16	-	-	0.16
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,558.77</b>	-	-	<b>8,558.77</b>



#### 40. ANALYTICAL RATIOS

ANALYTICAL RATIOS	Numerator	Denominator	Current period	Previous period	% Variance	Reason for Variance
Current Ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	0.34	0.33	2.35%	-
Debt Equity Ratio	Total debt	Shareholders equity	-0.58	-0.63	-7.90%	-
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Earning available for debt service (Net Profit before taxes + Noncash operating expenses like depreciation and other amortizations + Interest + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed assets)	Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments)	0.14	4.57	-96.91%	Decreased due to lower Earnings before Interest and Tax and lower Finance Cost as compared to Previous Year.
Return on Equity Ratio	Net Profits after taxes - Preferences Dividend (if any)	Average Shareholder's Equity	-7.94	-120.25	-93.40%	Decreased due to lower other income and no exceptional income in FY 22-23.
Return on Capital Employed	Earning before interest, taxes and exceptional items	Capital Employed	-14.23	-207.74	-93.15%	Decreased due to lower other income as compared to previous year.
Return on investment	Net Profits after Taxes - Preference Dividend (if any)	Average Shareholder's Equity	-7.94	-120.25	-93.40%	Decreased due to lower other income and no exceptional income in FY 22-23.
Inventory Turnover Ratio	Cost of Goods Sold	Average Inventory	4.40	1.93	128.49%	Increased due to good market conditions, as company has done higher production with minimum inventory holdings.
Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio	Revenue from Operations	Average Trade Receivable	13.34	9.32	43.02%	Increased due to good recovery from debtors.
Trade Payable Turnover Ratio	Net Purchases	Average Trade Payable	1.41	0.77	83.75%	Increased due to good payment to creditors.
Net Capital Turnover Ratio	Revenue from Operations	Closing Working Capital	-1.66	-0.76	117.91%	Due to increase in revenue from operations as compared to previous year.
Net Profit Ratio	Net Profit after Tax	Revenue from Operations	4.37	353.74	-98.77%	Decreased due to lower other income and no exceptional income in FY 22-23.

#### 41. ADDITIONAL REGULATORY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SCHEDULE III

**i. Details of benami property held**

No proceedings have been initiated on are pending against the company for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder.

**ii Borrowing secured against current assets**

The company does not has borrowings from banks and financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets. The quarterly returns or statement of current assets filed by the company with banks and financial institutions are in agreement with the books of accounts.

**iii Wilful defaulter**

The company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or any lender.

**iv Relationship with struck off companies**

The Company has no transactions with the companies struck off under Companies Act, 2013 or Companies Act, 1956.





**v Compliance with number of layers of companies**

The company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

**vi Compliance with approved scheme(s) of arrangements**

The company has not entered into any scheme of arrangement which has an accounting impact on current or previous financial year.

**vii Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium**

The company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (International) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall

a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

b. provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

The company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the company shall

a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

b. provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

**viii Undisclosed Income**

There is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the current or previous year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.

**ix Details of crypto currency or virtual currency**

The company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current or previous year.

**x Valuations of PP&E, intangible assets and investment property**

The company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right-of-use assets) or intangible assets or both during the current or previous year.

**xi Title deeds of immovable properties not held in name of the company**

The title deeds of all the immovable properties (other than properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee), as disclosed in note no. 3 to the financial statement, are held in the name of the company.

**xii Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies**

There are no charges or satisfaction which are yet to be registered with the Registrar of companies beyond the statutory period.

42 Previous year's figure have been regrouped / recast/ reclassified, wherever necessary.

AS PER OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE  
FOR PIPARA & CO LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
FRN : 107929W/W100219

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

Sd/-  
**BHAWIK MADRECHA**  
PARTNER  
MEMBERSHIP No. 163412  
UDIN : 23163412BGUPJM1334  
PLACE : MUMBAI  
DATE : 26<sup>TH</sup> May, 2023

Sd/-  
**PRAKASH C. KANUGO**  
CHAIRMAN &  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN : 00286366

Sd/-  
**ASHOK M. SETH**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR &  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
DIN : 00309706

sd/-  
**HIMANSHU SETHIA**  
COMPANY SECRETARY  
MEMBERSHIP NO.  
ACS 68328

*If undelivered, please return to:*



## **PRAKASH STEELAGE LIMITED**

**Regd. Office :** 101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Shatrunjay Apartment, 28, Sindhi Lane, Nanubhai Desai Road, Mumbai - 400 004.  
**Tel.:** +91 22 6613 4500 || **Fax:** +91 22 6613 4599 || **CIN:** L27106MH1991PLC061595  
**Domestic Sales :** [sales@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:sales@prakashsteelage.com) || **International Sales :** [exports@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:exports@prakashsteelage.com)  
**E-Mail:** [investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com](mailto:investorsgrievances@prakashsteelage.com) || **Website:** [www.prakashsteelage.com](http://www.prakashsteelage.com)